### Studio Sound AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

THE

TUBE

and post



## Microphones



www.americanradiohistory.com

TRNB

-

## When you're used to the best there is...

You would choose Soundcraft too. That's what producer/songwriter Pete Bellotte told us.

And he certainly is used to the best. After recording in Westlake Studios, LA, and other top studios on both sides of the Atlantic, Pete Bellotte chose Soundcraft for his personal studio in Surrey, England.

"I needed the absolute freedom of a studio at home – but I also wanted the same high quality I was used to, so I could produce master tapes without additional overdubbing at a later stage.

"I had used Soundcraft consoles before in the States, and I was told by my engineers how good the 'sound' of Soundcraft desks really was. So the choice was simple.

"My only guidelines in selecting the equipment were space and quality. That's why I spent a fortune getting the accoustics just right, having Westlake monitors fitted by a team flown in from the States, a Lexicon reverb unit – and a Soundcraft 2400 console with the new Series 760 multitrack.

"Once you're used to the best there is, you'll never want to compromise. And that's why I chose Soundcraft."



Soundcraft Electronics Limited, 5-8 Great Sutton Street, London, EC1V 0BX, England. Tel: 01-251 3631. Telex: 21198.

Soundcraft Electronics USA, 1517 20th. Street, Santa Monica, California 90404. Tel: (213) 453 4591. Telex: 664923.

Soundcraft Canada Inc. 1444 Hymus Blvd. DORVAL, Quebec Canada H9P 1J6. Tel: (514) 685 1610 Telex: 05 822582.



EDITORIAL

Photography: Roger Phillips

## studio sound

### AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

20020000

977000 (Ballion Control

Editorial	A to D or D to D-that is the question	5
New products	Tascam 234—Soundtracs CM 4400—Loft 400—Pilkington fibre-optic	
	multiplexer—ETL open racks	28
Studiofile	Eastcote, London-Feedback, Denmark	30
Letters	CD questions—Digital authenticity—Buss or bus—CD mastering	48
Business	Video recorders—Listening standards—Time warp synchronisation	55
Diary	Future Film move—ACES-all change—Microphones book	
	availability-New company to market Leevers-Rich-Tape Duplication	
	Symposium?—Address changes—Agencies—People	64

The producer series—Mike HedgesKicking off the series Ralph Denyer interviews the man who has produced the Associates and Siouxsie and the BansheesWho's Dolby Surround revolution?Preparation and transmission of the Who's last North American concert is chronicled by Carl LevineA loudspeaker connector at last? proposals for a standardKen Dibble highlights proposals for a speaker connector standardFibre optics for the studioPilkington's John Ashall gives food for thought following Barry Fox's article in AugustThe Calrec Soundfield as a stereo microphoneJohn Whiting will broaden your mind as to the various applications of the Soundfield mic			
Hedges       Preparation and transmission of the Who's last North American         Surround revolution?       Concert is chronicled by Carl Levine         A loudspeaker connector at last? proposals for a standard       Ken Dibble highlights proposals for a speaker connector standard         Fibre optics for the studio       Pilkington's John Ashall gives food for thought following Barry Fox's article in August         The Calrec Soundfield as a stereo       John Whiting will broaden your mind as to the various applications of the Soundfield mic			34
Surround       concert is chronicled by Carl Levine         concert is chronicled by Carl Levine         A loudspeaker       Ken Dibble highlights proposals for a speaker connector standard         connector at last?         proposals for a         standard         Fibre optics for         the studio         Pilkington's John Ashall gives food for thought following Barry Fox's article in August         The Calrec         Soundfield as a stereo		produced the Associates and Slouxsle and the Bansnees	
revolution?       Concert is chronicled by Carl Levine         A loudspeaker connector at last?       Ken Dibble highlights proposals for a speaker connector standard         connector at last?       proposals for a standard         Fibre optics for the studio       Pilkington's John Ashall gives food for thought following Barry Fox's article in August         The Calrec Soundfield as a stereo       John Whiting will broaden your mind as to the various applications of the Soundfield mic		Preparation and transmission of the Who's last North American	
connector at last?         proposals for a standard         Fibre optics for the studio         Pilkington's John Ashall gives food for thought following Barry Fox's article in August         The Calrec Soundfield as a stereo		concert is chronicled by Carl Levine	44
the studio     article in August       The Calrec     John Whiting will broaden your mind as to the various applications of the Soundfield as a stereo	connector at last proposals for a		58
The Calrec John Whiting will broaden your mind as to the various applications of the Soundfield mic	ibre optics for	Pilkington's John Ashall gives food for thought following Barry Fox's	
Soundfield as a the Soundfield mic	he studio	article in August	62
stereo	he Calrec	John Whiting will broaden your mind as to the various applications of	
	tereo	the Soundfield mic	66
Index Your guide to Studio Sound 1983	ndex	Your guide to Studio Sound 1983	99

### **PRODUCT REFERENCE**

### **REVIEWS** by Hugh Ford

	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
Conventional	AKG C414EB/P48—AKG Tube—Bruel & Kjaer 4003/4004—	
microphones	Milab DC-96—Sanken CU-41	70
Boundary	Beyer MPC-50—Milab MP-30—Schoeps BLM-3—	
microphones	Electro-Voice CO 94/370	80



(I) Soundfield control unit used by John Whiting (r) Mike Hedges mic placement on Budgie's drum kit

50

Advice, instruction, back-up support. These are the key words in HHB's digital service philosophy.

We feel that with technology this advanced and innovative, these factors are more important than ever before.

We keep a full range of Sony digital audio products, from the low-cost PCMF1 processor to the DAE1100 editor and PCM1610 processor needed to make your CD compatible masters, and of course the CDP101 Compact Disc player.

Additionally, we can supply the video recorders you need, in both U-matic and Betamax formats, and advise you on which machines suit your needs best.

Our comprehensive rental service now includes all these products, delivered and installed, and with full instruction on their operation from trained, experienced personnel.

We can also offer a fully-equipped



HHB Hire and Sales, Unit F, New Crescent Works, Nicoll Road, London NW10 9AX. Tel: 01-961 3295. Telex: 923393.

DIGITAL

in-house editing and transfer facility.

So whether you need to buy or rent, or just find out what all the excitement is about, surely it makes sound sense to contact us – HHB the Number One Name in digital service.

### **EDITORIAL**



AND BROADCAST ENGINEERING

STUDIO SOUND is published on the second Friday of the preceding month. The magazine is available on a rigidly controlled requested basis only to qualified personnel (see back page for terms) or for an annual cost of £14.00 UK, \$40 US surface mail, \$75 US airmail £20.25 overseas surface mail or £32.50 overseas airmail to nonqualifying readers or where more than two copies are required in a studio or small organisation. All subscription enquiries, including changes of address (which should be in writing and preferably including an old address label or at least the 7-digit label code) should be made to the Subscription Department, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA, Great Britain.

Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering incorporates Sound International and Beat Instrumental.

US mailing agents. Expediters of the Printed Word Ltd, 527 Madison Avenue Suite 1217, New York, NY 10022. Controlled Circulation postage paid at New York, NY.

Total average net circulation of 14,307 per issue during 1982. UK: 5,865. Overseas: 8,442. (ABC audited)

> MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

Printed in England



**Digital integrity** 

There is more to 'digital labelling' than the areas I have looked at in previous editorials. Not only is there the misleading fact of *CDs* being produced with 'digitally mastered' labels when they are actually original analogue recordings (not to mention some of such discs saying 'A digital recording' on them from time to time), there are also some even naughtier practices going on. The one thing you can say about marking analogue-derived *CDs* 'digitally mastered' is that it is true; while it isn't complete, it isn't *exactly* lying. 'Digitally mastered from an original analogue recording' would not be lying at all. These other cases are considerably more serious. Try these for size.

An American record company makes an album which is at least *mixed* to stereo digital, if nothing else. The digital master is used to cut an analogue disc on a conventional lathe. The record is released in the US with a 'digitally mastered' or 'digital recording' flash on the sleeve. Meanwhile, someone, somewhere, has taken the digital master, copied it on to 15 in/s analogue several times, and sent the copies to other countries, where it has been mastered normally and released. The foreign sleeves also say 'digital' on them. True or false?

A digital album is recorded in a studio. The studio prepares an analogue 15 in/s copy so that the guys in the record company office can hear it. Time comes for the cut and they grab the nearest handy tape—the analogue one—thinking that the *U-Matic* cassette is the promotional video. The album is cut from the 15 in/s copy and released, marked 'digital'. True or false?

An analogue recording is to be re-issued. The record company takes the master and has it copied to Sony *1610*. The cassette is taken to the cutting room and used to cut the album. On release, the record sleeve says 'digitally remastered'. True or false?

The fact is, record companies don't know what 'digital' means yet. And neither do the consumers, completely (although they may sometimes know more than the record companies). And some record companies do know about digital and they do things like the above deliberately, perhaps . . .? Let us give them the benefit of the doubt. In the studio side of the business, we stand a reasonable chance of being able to help. SPARS in the States have made proposals for a labelling scheme (the 'Digital Certification' program); db magazine has covered the subject (January 1983) and, of course, so have we; and the APRS is actively looking into the area. While I personally feel that the present SPARS proposals are a little too basic, and may have difficulties in being accepted, and the pictograms on the January cover of db were so overcomplex as to be totally unrealistic, the basic concept is an excellent one. Interested parties should look at the above sources: especially record companies, because

they are the people who will get taken to court, just like the record company which issued electronically-reprocessed mono recordings as 'stereo' and lost a huge amount of money.

In Britain, we have the benefit of the Office of Fair Trading, Trading Standards offices, and the Department of Trade and Industry's Consumer Advice division. And there are consumer groups and magazines in most countries where the problems are going to arise. Basically, being honest and telling the whole truth will help record companies to avoid expensive legal actions; and it will help sales. Why the latter? Because CD, for example, is an excellent archiving medium. What better medium to release definitive, classic analogue recordings? While the less discerning consumer will today wonder why a given disc sounds duff (and will blame the CD medium, so hurting sales), in a future labelled world, he would see that it was only digitally mastered, and know that he has the closest possible approach to the original, analogue, material.

At which point, I would like to make my own contribution to the suggestions already mentioned. I like the SPARS approach of dividing the recording process into recording, mixing and mastering and labelling them A or D, so, for example AD/D would have been recorded analogue, mixed to digital and cut to *CD*. But I do wonder if this scheme fits all the requirements. Plus, one may be superfluous: the mastering label. If it was a *CD*, the answer would be D; if it was a vinyl disc, it would be A by definition.

For the rest, let's consider the parts of the normal recording chain: from the mics (or whatever); into the desk (A or D); into the multitrack tape machine (A or D); into the desk (A or D); on to the master tape (A or D) and thence to the cut (A or D: label optional). I think we do not wonder about digital mics because by the time *they* arrive, there won't be a bit of analogue left in the place. If you have them, you'll have all the other necessary equipment because they might be the most difficult things to make but not the most expensive.

The five stages (one optional) above describe those parts of the chain which can differ audibly between today's studios. My modification of the SPARS idea then is to use A or D as they do, but define the four stages rather than three, adding the optional mastering label after a slash. For example: AADD/D = analogue recording console, analogue multitrack, digital mixdown console, digital master. It is also a digital disc, but you knew that by looking at it!

I leave it to the others to tell me whether in the long run an ADAD/D will be as good, or worse than, a DDDD/D (see October's Editorial). But I offer the 'recording, multitrack, mixdown, master/cut' system for consideration—and due modification.

**Richard Elen** 

## **DIGITAL REVERB**

Digital reverb is accepted throughout the professional audio industry as representing the state of the art.

The R1000 brings digital performance to both the musician and the engineer, on stage and in the studio, for less than the cost of many spring devices.

It's pure fairy dust, and at/£493.00 inc. VAT, it's going for a song



YAMAHA

- 4 reverberation time presets
- 3-band parametric equalisation.
- 75dB dynamic range.
- Front panel or footswitch pypass unit.
- Insert loop for additional signal processing.
- Direct/reverb mix control for in-line operation.

- Eq in/out switch with LED indication.
- Compact 19-in. rack mounting.



Yanaha Musical Instruments, Mount Avenue, Bletchley, Milton Keynes, Bucks, MK1 1JE Tel: (0908) 71771. 24 hour Ansaphone: (0908) 649222.



#### atev le ev ~ er t. e e

Combining top mechanical and electronic engineering • Battery/Mains operated with optimum size and weight the AD 145 Pico Mixer range • Phantom and AB mic. is ideal for almost every occasion.

Just take a look at these facilities



Audio Developments Ltd., Hall La., Walsall Wood, Walsall, West Mid. WS99AU DEVELOPMENTS Telephone: Brownhills (0543) 375351 Telex No: Audev G 338224

- powering Mic. and line level
  - inputs
- Hi-Pass filters
- 3 Band EQ.
- EQ by-pass
- P.F.L.
- Conductive plastic faders
- 1 or 2 Meters
- Talkback
- Cue facilities

**Sounds Perfect Every Time** 

## SUCCESS IS GOOD TIMING



Timing is our speciality, so it won't take a second to tell you that we have a unique range of tape timing products. The Spin-Time add-on timers, the CM50 autolocator, and now a synchroniser with a number 1 feature: simplicity!



### Applied Microsystems

USA/Canada; Gotham Audio Corp. (212) 741-7411, (213) 841-1111 SW Weybr

60 Baker Street, Weybridge, Surrey KT13 8AL. Weybridge (0932) 54778 Telex 8952022 CTYTEL

## It's only limit is your imagination



### **Bel BD60 Digital Delay Line**

- 2 secs maximum delay @ 16kHz bandwidth
   4 secs maximum delay @ 8kHz bandwidth (x2 delay)
- 4 outputs with delay mix controls
- 3 operating & setting of delay modes Manual : via up/down keypad switches Oscillator : via speed/depth controls (depth greater than 10:1)

Envelope : via threshold/decay controls Infinite (non-deteriorating) repeat switch-LED indicated

- Feedback control with phase invert switch and feedback select switch (main or all)
- Output mix control with phase invert and dry defeat switches



marketing

2nd Floor, 29 Guildford Street, Luton, Beds LU1 2NQ Tel: Luton (0582) 452495 TLX : 825488



## TOTAL SEPARATION AND PERFECT TIMING.

These are the innovative features that place the microprocessor-controlled Studer A810 way ahead in the science and art of analogue recording.

The A810 incorporates a specially-developed time code system, utilizing a new combination head arrangement to input SMPTE code data on a 0.35mm wide central track between the audio channels on a 44" tape. Two 'combi-heads' are employed, on either side of the audio record and reproduce heads. One head contains the time code reproduce gap and the audio erase gap; the other has the time code erase gap and time code record gap. Because the heads are totally separate, audio/code crosstalk rejection is better than 90dB.

An integral digital delay automatically compensates for the problem of audio/code time offset – at all speeds. During recording and playback, this delay holds the time signal until it is in exact synchronization with the audio cutput. Tapes can be spliced in the normal way without fear of removing SMPTE data.

Rear of removing SMPTE data. Not only does this novel A810 time code system eliminate the need for a multi-track recorder when synchronizing stereo audio programs with video tape recorders, but it is also ideal for a variety of other applications: film audio editing, TV-simulcast, broadcast automation systems, AV system control, and slow-speed logging.

And the A810 offers a host of other advanced features including: fully-programmable functions; a revolutionary memory system for electronic alignment parameters and different tape formulations; quartz-referenced capstan speed control with +/- readout; and many other monitoring and control options.

Just write or 'phone for full technical details.

### Studer A810. A quantum leap.



CH-8105 Regensdorf Telephone (01) 840 29 60

STUDER REVOX AMERICA INC Nashville Telephone (615) 254-5651 STUDER REVOX S A R L Paris Telephone 533 5858 STUDER REVOX CANADA LTD Toronto Telephone (416) 423-2831

<image>

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

F.W.O. Bauch Limited

www.americanradiohistory.com



**PSIONICS** – N.G.4. QUAD NOISE GATE



This noise gate features four individual channels, so you have more versatility.

For the technically minded, it also features Variable Threshold, Release, Attack, and Depth controls — utilising the latest in Voltage controlled amplifier technology.

Not forgetting the XLR/Barrier Strip option, balanced Mic/Line and Key inputs, and a unique Mono Sum output - all

constructed in a one rack unit case. For the not so technically minded, it means it's one hell of a noise gate.

And it's available now from sole distributors Kelsey Acoustics Ltd. For further details, please contact Richard Vickers on 01-727 1046/

Vickers on 0 01-727 0780.

28 Powis Terrace London W11 1JH.

## MB could change your attitude to buying microphones

If you're looking for a microphone specification that combines smooth response with tough construction, good handling characteristics and up-to-date styling, you'd expect to pay a lot for it, no doubt.

MB microphones have changed all that, with a comprehensive range of dynamics, electrets, condensers and capsules, for use on stage or in the studio, at a remarkably competitive price.

Make no mistake, their German manufacture guarantees the quality. We guarantee the price. Clip the coupon for details. **Rank Strand Sound** Rark Strand Sound, PO Box 51, Great West Road. Brentford. Middlesex TWB 9HR. England. Telephone: 01-568 9222

To Rank Strand Sound Please send me full details of MB Mic	rophones 🗋
Name	
Address	
lei	

# The Professional Revox.

The PR99 has been developed from the highly successful B77 in order to meet the stringent demands of the recording and broadcasting industries. The PR99 offers the professional these important features:

- 1 Raised deck plate for easier editing
- 2 Improved tape start
- 3 Tape dump
- 4 Two-way self-sync with automatic
- sync/input switching
- 5 Balanced line inputs and outputs6 Calibrated or uncalibrated level
- adjustments
- 7 Manual or remote control operation, with fader start

The Revox PR99 is available in several versions: mono or stereo  $3\frac{3}{4}/7\frac{1}{2}$  ips NAB or  $7\frac{1}{2}/15$  ips NAB or IEC. And being built to Studer precision, the PR99 achieves exceptional performance and reliability but now at an easily affordable price. For more information on the PR99 phone or write for a catalogue.

REVOX



### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091.

### **CLAB O SUPPLIES** Model 30 8/4 Model 35 8/4 M35 Expander M09 4/2 650.00

MIXERS ALLEN & HEATH 21 Series 621 1221 425.00 520.00 665.00 1821 2421 835.00 System 8 12/8/2 16/8/2 1095.00 1270.00 16/16 1495.00 16/4/2 1150.00 EX-8 535.00 Syncon B B12 B/24 4028.00 B24 20/24 8695.00 B36 32/24 13150 00 B48 44/24 16648.00 BELL 24/16/2 Mixer 3600.00 ALICE 220.00 мг. з 828/8285 795.00 1025.00 1228 TAC/TOTAL AUDIO CONCEPTS 2100.00 2100.00 TAC 10/4/2 TAC 16/8/2 3248.00 TAC 8 Channel Extender 992.00 TAC 1682/16 3819 00 STUDIOMASTER 574.00 607.00 8/4 12/2c Mixer 16/4/2 Mixer 16/4/2 Mixer 16/4/2 Mixer including Flight Case 743.00 210.00 16/8/2 Mixer 16/8/2 Mixer including Flight Case 1026.00 1094.00 16/16 Mixer 16 Monitor 1316.00 EXPANDER UNITS 12/2c & 16/4/2 Add on Units 169.00 on Units 16/8/2 Add on Unit Patch Bay Fits 12/2c 16/4/2 16/8/2 182.00 189.00 AMEK DC 01 8/4 Mono Inputs BC 01 8/4 Stereo Inputs MI000 24/8/2 SR MI000 24/8/2 RM 8 Channel Monitor Mix Angela 28/24 In Line Console 2857.40 4113.40 9420.00 9970.00 14925.37 Console Console M2500 36/24 VU Meters M2500 28/24 VU Meters M2500 36/24 LED Meters M3000 28/24 VU Meters 33296.00 37326.00 59284.00 SOUNDCRAFT Series 155 12/2 12 Input /2 Output 16/2 16 Input /2 Output 20/2 20 Input /2 Output 1725.00 2025.00 2425.00 Series 200 8/4 Channel Console 16/4 16 Channel Console 24/4 24 Channel Console 950.00 1350.00 1750.00 Series 400B 16/4/2 16 Channel Console 24/4/2 24 Channel Console 32/4/2 32 Cahnnel Console 2500.00 2770.00 4000.00 Series 800B 16/8 16 Input Console 24/8 24 Input Console 32/8 32 Input Console 40/8 40 Input Console 4950.00 6250.00 7500.00 9500.00 Series 1600 16/8 16 Input, 8 Buss, 16 Monitor 24/8 24 Input, 8 Buss, 16 4950.00 Monitor 24/8 24 Input, 8 Buss, 16 5 Patch Bay 32/8 Input, 8 Buss, 16 6500.00 onitor 7500.00 7500.00 Monitor 7500.0 32/8 32 Input, θ Buss, 16 Monitor & Patch Bay 9500.00 Series 2400 24/16 VU 24 Input/ 16 Output 28/24 VU 28 Input/ 24 12500.00 17500.00 Output 28/24 LED 19500.00 TASCAM Model 1 8/2 Model 2A 6/4 99.00 195.65

	M15B 16/0 M15B 24/8	4325.00
	M15B 24/8	4999.00
	M16 16/8 M16 24/8	5999.00 6750.00
	Model 50 12/8	1755.00
	YAMAHA	
1	MQ 1202 12/2	805.00
	MQ 1602 16/2	1092.00
	RM 804 8/4 Recording RM 1608 16/8 Recording	628.60 3400.00
	KM 1608 10/8 Recording	3400.00
	TAPE MACHINES	5
	-	
1	TASCAM	
	234 4 Channel Cassette	504.34
	22-2 2 track 52 2 track	346.96 1400.00
	22-4 4 track	739.13
	34 4 track	781,74
	44 4 track 38 8 track 58 8 track	1300.00 1600.00
	58 8 track	2700.00
	85/16B 16 track	6900.00
	244 Portastudio 122 Master Cassette	595.65 375.00
	133 3 Channel AV	465.00
	32 2 track	694.78
	soundcraft	
	SCM 762-24 2" 24 track aut	olocater
	remote SCM 762-24X 2" 24 track st	12900.00 andard
	remote	11950.00
	SCM 762-16 2" 16 track auto remote	01ocater 10600.00
	SCM 722-16X 2" 16 track st	
	remote	9650,00
	SCM 381-8 1" 8 track	5250.00
	SONY	
	Sony TCD5M Cassette	270.00
	Sony TCD5 Pro Cassette PCM F1	380.00 950.00
	UHER	
	4000 Report Mono	387.00
	4000 Report Mono 4200 Report 2 track 4400 Report 4-track	446.00
	4400 Report 4-track	446.00
	REVOX	
	B77 Standard	637.00 652.00
	B77 High Speed	652.00
		652.00
	B77 Low Speed B77 Super Low Speed	652.00 714.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard	714.00 935.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed	714.00 935.00 935.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono	714.00 935.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed	714.00 935.00 935.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed VU 2 track	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3524.00
and the second	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed VU 2 track A80/RC 2 track	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed VU 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 16 track	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3524.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed VU 2 track A80/VC 2 track A80 VU 16 track	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 16903.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed VU 2 track A80/RC 2 track A80 VU 16 track A80 VU 24 track	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 16903.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed VU 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 24 track MT 44 4 Channel Cassette	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 304.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 20 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track TIME DELAYS/EFFE	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 304.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed VU 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 24 track TIME DELAYS/EFFEC AMS	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 304.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 20 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track TIME DELAYS/EFFE	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 304.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80/RC 2 track A80/RC 2 track A80 VU 16 track A80 Standard TIME DELAYS/EFFEC AMS DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-805 BB proadcast	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 16903.00 23126.00 304.00 CTS
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 25 track A80 VU 25 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-80 SB Broadcast Version	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.0C 3534.0C 5913.0C 16903.00 23126.00 CTS 2365.00 2315.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 26 tra	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 16903.00 23126.00 304.00 CTS
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 202 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track AMS DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-80 SB Broadcast Version 102 ms Delay Cards 408 ms Delay Cards 1.638 Seconds Delay	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 25913.00 23126.00 304.00 <u>CTS</u> 2365.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80/RC 2 tra	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 25913.00 23126.00 304.00 <u>CTS</u> 2365.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80/RC 2 track A80/RC 2 track A80 VU 16 track A80 VU 16 track A80 VU 16 track A80 VU 16 track A80 VU 24 track YAMAHA MT 44 4 Channel Cassette <u>TIME DELAYS/EFFEG</u> MX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame Stereo Main Frame F	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.0C 3534.0C 5913.0C 23126.00 23126.00 23126.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 1170.00 0 275.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 26 tra	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.0C 3534.0C 5913.0C 23126.00 23126.00 23126.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 1170.00 0 275.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 24 track MT 44 4 Channel Cassette <u>TIME DELAYS/EFFE(</u> <u>AMS</u> DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-80 SB Broadcast Version 102 ms Delay Cards 1.638 Seconds Delay Second Output for DMX 15-80 Pich Change Option (Per Channel) RMX 16 Free Standing Digit Reverberation Dm 2-20 Stereo Phaser/	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 304.00 CTS 2365.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 217.00 a1 4500.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 25 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-80 SB Broadcast Version 102 ms Delay Cards 1.638 Seconds Delay Second Output for DMX 15-8 Pitch Change Option (Per Channel) RMX 16 Free Standing Digit Reverberation Dm 2-20 Stereo Phaser/ Flanger	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 304.00 CTS 2365.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 2170.00 177.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 26 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 25 track A80 VU 26 tr	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 304.00 CTS 2365.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 217.00 a1 4500.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80/RC 2 track A80/RC 2 track A80 VU 16 track A80 VU 16 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 24 track MT 44 4 Channel Cassette <u>TIME DELAYS/EFFEG</u> <u>AMS</u> DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-805 BB roadcast Version 102 ms Delay Cards 1.618 Seconds Delay Second Output for DMX 15-8 Pitch Change Option (Per Channel) RMX 16 Free Standing Digit Reverberation Dm 2-20 Stereo Phaser/ Flanger <u>DELTA LAB</u> ADM 064 Deep Notch Flanger	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 20126.00 304.00 CTS 2365.00 2315.00 330.00 390.00 1170.00 475.00 475.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 26 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 25 track A80 VU 26 tr	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3222.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 304.00 CTS 2365.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 217.00 a1 4500.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 25 track TIME DELAYS/EFFE( AMS DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DELTA LAB ADM 064 Deep Notch Flanger Dubler ADM 256 k Second Delay Effectron	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 23126.00 23126.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 475.00 475.00 1170.00 575.00 215.00 340.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 25 track A80 VU 26 track 1.638 Seconds Delay Second Output for DMX 15-8 Pitch Change Option (Per Channel) RMX 16 Free Standing Digit Reverberation Dm 2-20 Stereo Phaser/ Flanger DELTA LAB ADM 064 Deep Notch Flanger Doubler ADM 256 & Second Delay Effectron	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 25913.00 23126.00 304.00 CTS 2365.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 215.00 475.00 41 4500.00 575.00 215.00 340.00 449.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 25 track AMS DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-805 B Broadcast Version 102 ms Delay Cards 1.638 Seconds Delay Second Output for DMX 15-80 Planger DELTA LAB ADM 064 Deep Notch Flanger Dubler ADM 310 Digital Delay Line ADM 310 Digital Delay Line ADM 310 Digital Delay Line ADM 512 Programmable Super Time-Line	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 25913.00 23126.00 304.00 CTS 2365.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 215.00 475.00 41 4500.00 575.00 215.00 340.00 449.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80/RC 2 track A80/RC 2 track A80 VU 16 track A80 X 16 track A80 Starec Main Frame DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 16 Free Standing Digit RWX 16 Free Standing Digit RWX 16 Free Standing Digit RWX 16 Free Standing Digit RWX 16 Free Standing Digit RW2-20 Stereo Phaser/ Flanger DELTA LAB ADM 064 Deep Notch Flanger DUBLER ADM 256 & Second Delay Effectron ADM 312 Programmable Super Time-Line ADM 1024 1 Second DDL	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 2322.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 23126.00 23126.00 23126.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 1170.00 0 275.00 475.00 475.00 215.00 340.00 449.00 560.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 25 track AMS DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-805 B Broadcast Version 102 ms Delay Cards 1.638 Seconds Delay Second Output for DMX 15-80 Planger DELTA LAB ADM 064 Deep Notch Flanger Dubler ADM 310 Digital Delay Line ADM 310 Digital Delay Line ADM 310 Digital Delay Line ADM 512 Programmable Super Time-Line	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 2593.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 23126.00 2315.00 2365.00 2315.00 1390.00 275.00 475.00 215.00 340.00 449.00 560.00 399.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80/RC 2 track AMS DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Pitch Change Option (Per Channel) RMX 16 Free Standing Digit RMX 16 Free Standing Digit RMX 16 Free Standing Digit RMX 16 Free Standing Digit RMX 16 Programmable Super Time-Line A0M 2048 Programmable Super Time-Line	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 2593.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 23126.00 2315.00 2365.00 2315.00 1390.00 275.00 475.00 215.00 340.00 449.00 560.00 399.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 2 track A80 VU 24 track A80 VU 25 track A80 SB Speed VU 2 TIME DELAYS/EFFEC AMS DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-80 SB Broadcast Version 102 ms Delay Cards 1.638 Seconds Delay Second Output for DMX 15-8 Pitch Change Option (Per Channel) RMX 16 Free Standing Digit Reverberation Dm 2-20 Stereo Phaser/ Flanger DELTA LAB ADM 064 Deep Notch Flanger Doubler ADM 326 ½ Second Delay Effectron ADM 312 Programmable Super Time-Line ADM 204 Programmable Super	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 231222.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 304.00 CTS 2365.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 215.00 340.00 340.00 360.00 399.00 r
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80/RC 2 track B70/RC 2 track A80/RC 2 tra	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 231222.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 304.00 CTS 2365.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 215.00 340.00 4459.00 560.00 399.00 r 699.00
	<ul> <li>B77 Super Low Speed</li> <li>PR99 Standard</li> <li>PR99 Mono</li> <li>STUDER</li> <li>B67 3 Speed 2 track</li> <li>B67 3 Speed 2 track</li> <li>B67 3 Speed 2 track</li> <li>A80/RC 2 track</li> <li>A80 VU 16 track</li> <li>A80 VU 16 track</li> <li>A80 VU 16 track</li> <li>A80 NT 44 4 Channel Cassette</li> <li>TIME DELAYS/EFFEG</li> <li>AMS</li> <li>DMX 15-805 Stereo Main</li> <li>Frame</li> <li>DMX 16-80 SB Broadcast</li> <li>Version</li> <li>102 ms Delay Cards</li> <li>408 ms Delay Cards</li> <li>16.818 Seconds Delay</li> <li>Second Output for DMX 15-8</li> <li>Pitch Change Option (Per Channel)</li> <li>RMX 16 Free Standing Digit</li> <li>Reverberation</li> <li>Dm 2-20 Stereo Phaser/</li> <li>Flanger</li> <li>DELTA LAB</li> <li>ADM 064 Deep Notch Flanger</li> <li>Dubler</li> <li>ADM 2064 Brogrammable Super</li> <li>Time-Line</li> <li>ADM 4096 4 Sec 15 KHZ</li> <li>Echotron</li> </ul>	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 231222.00 3534.00 5913.00 23126.00 304.00 CTS 2365.00 2315.00 130.00 390.00 215.00 340.00 4459.00 560.00 399.00 r 699.00
	B77 Super Low Speed PR99 Standard PR99 High Speed PR99 Mono STUDER B67 3 Speed 2 track B67 3 Speed 2 track A80/RC 2 track AMS DMX 15-805 Stereo Main Frame DMX 15-805 Stereo Main DMX 15-805 Stereo Main DM 2-20 Stereo Phaser/ Flanger DELTA LAB ADM 064 Deep Notch Flanger Dubler ADM 310 Digital Delay Line ADM 3041 Second DDL Effectron ADM 2048 Programmable Super Time-Line ADM 4096 4 Sec 15 KHZ ECNTON	714.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 935.00 23120.00 1534.00 5913.00 23126.00 23126.00 23126.00 23126.00 2315.00 130.00 130.00 475.00 475.00 475.00 215.00 340.00 475.00 340.00 575.00 340.00 575.00

650.00	]	1816.00
1125.00	Prime Time II Super Prime Time 960	2907.00
999.00	Super Prime Time 1.92	3108.00
130.43		*****
4325.00	KORG	
4999.00	SDD 3000 Programmable DDL	758.00
5999.00	IBANEZ	
6750.00	HD 1000 Harmonic Delay	300.00
1755.00	DM 500 Digitial Delay	220.00
	DM 1000 Digital Delay	260.00
		200.00
805.00	MXR	
1092.00	Digital Delay Line	1196.00
628.60	Digital Time Delay 320ms	475.00
3400.00	Pitch Transposer	907.00
	Pitch Transposer Display	268.00
S	Pitch Shift Doubler	408.00
	Flanger Doubler	338.00
	Digital Time Delay 1 Second Delay	535.00
504 34		555.00
504.34 346.96	ROLAND	
	SDE 2000 Digital Delay Lin	
1400.00	SDE 3000 Digital Delay Lin	
739.13 781.74	Dimension D	270.00
1 300.00	URSA MAJOR	
1600.00	Space Station	1843.00
2700.00	BX 32	3900.00
6900.00	VESTA	
595.65		
375.00	SF-010 Flanger/Chorus	239.13
465.00	MDL-1400ms Delay Line	125.00
694.78	YAMAHA	
	E1005	186.96
	E1010	243.48
olocater		
12900.00	REVERBERATION	1
andard	ANALOGUE	
11950.00	Vesta RV1	195.00
olocater	Vesta RV II	235.00
10600.00	Great British Spring	200.00
andard 9650,00	Klark Technik DN 50	425.00
5250.00	Klark Technik DN 50LA	435.00
3230.00	Master Room XL 121	384.00
	Master Room XL 210	688.00
270.00	Master Room XL 305	1265.00
380.00	DIGITAL	
950.00		
	Lexicon 224	6630.00
387.00	Lexicon 224X	9315.00
146.00	Ursa Major Space Station	1843.00 4500.00
446.00	AMS RMS 16 Yamaha R 1000	406.00
	Tamana A 1000	408.00
	POWER AMPLIFIE	RS
637.00	AMCRON	
652.00		350.00
652.00	D75 2 x 00 W. 4 Ohms D150A 2 x 140 W. 4 Ohms	435.00
714.00	DC300A 2 x 300 W. 4 Ohms	675.00
935.00	PSA2 2 x 400 W, 4 Ohms	1060.00
935.00		1000.00
935.00	QUAD	
	303 2 x 45 W. 4 Ohms	136.00
3222.00	405-1 2 x 100 W. 4 Ohms	213.00
3534.OC	STUDER	
5913.OC	A68 2 x 100 W	790.00
16903.00		
23126.00	B.G.W.	
	75 25W	265.00
304.00	150 50W	405.00
504.00	250D 100W	560.00
CTS	250E 100W	
	with LED's	608.00
	750C 225W	800.00
	750B 225W	
2365.00	with LED's 6000 100W	860.00
	Proline	405.00
2315.00 130.00	7000 200W	403.00
390.00	Proline	550.00
1170.00	320B 100W	
0 275.00	Commercial	585.00
	620B 200W	
475.00	Commercial	795.00
al	УАМАНА	
4500.00		220 00
575.00	P 2050 2 x 45 W. 8 Ohms P 2100 2 x 95 W. 8 Ohms	230.00 348.60
575.00	P 2201 2 x 230 W. 8 Ohms	348.60 502.60
	1 2201 2 X 230 W. O UNMS	202.00
215.00	Consult	Music
	Consuit	o a a
	1 (56) 31(33) 40	and the second second

00	P 2200 2 x 230 W. 8 Ohms			
00	VU Meters	558.60	00000	
00		646.80	SCAMP	
	PC 2002M 2 x 240 W. 8 Ohms		Scamp SOl Module	267.00
00		683.20		
00	PC 5002M 2 x 500 W. 8 Ohms V	0 979.00	DRAWMER	
		439.60	DL 221	325.00
00	PC 1002 2 X 100 #. 6 Offics	435.00	MICROPHONES	
00	STUDIO MONITORS	S	A.K.G.	
00	4401 J.B.L.		D 58E	30.00
	1101	255.00	D 80	21.74
00		730.00	D 109	34.00
00		850.00 120.00	D 130E	45.00
00		B35.00	D 190E	45.00
00		750.00	D 310E	45.00
00			D 320EB	62.00
00	TANNOY		D 330EBT D 1200E	99.00 62.00
00		000.00	D 126	113.00
		540.00 600.00	D 202E1	123.00
			D 222EB	104.00
00		540.00 140.00	D 224E	179.00
00		680.00	D 900E	123.00
00		610.00	C 451E	89.00
		550.00	C 451EB	114.00
.00	Stratford	120.00	C 452EB	114.00
.00	K3808 Super Red Kit	760.00	CK 1 Capsule	59.00
	K3838 Classic Kit	760.00	CK 15 Capsule	69.00
13	VISONIK		CK 3 Capsule CK 5 Capsule	59.00 110.00
00	6000	100.00		110.00
		115.00	CK 9 Capsule	137.00
96		146.00	CK 22 Capsule	63.00
48		204.00	C 414EB	379.00
	SUB 3 (each+	105.00	C 414/P48	409.00
	AURATONE		BEYER	
	5C	55.00	M 201	87.00
00	5RC	78,00	M 260	83.00
00	A.K.G.		M 400	73.00
00	LSM 50	50.00	M 300 NEUMANN	42.60
00	U.R.E.I.		KM 841	163.00
00		242.00	u 47	435.00
.00		836.00	U 87	445.00
.00		184.00	U 89	498.00
.00	YAMAHA		SHURE	
		208.80	SM 57 LC	78.00
.00	MS 10 Sell Fowered 20W	200.00	SM 58 LC	100.00
.00	NOISE GATES		SM 59	116.52
.00	Ashley SC 33 Stereo	339.25	SM 10A	82.00
.00	Accessit mono	44.95	SENNHEISER	00.00
.00		399.00	MS 416 MD 4210	99.00 104.90
	Vesta MNT 1 MON	71.00	MD 4210 MD 4410	145.00
	Rebis RA 201 mono	71.00	K3U Pre-amp	51.90
.00		240.00	ME 80 Super Cardioid Capsule	
.00	Valley People Keep¢x II mono	364.00	ME 88 Gun Capsule	75.90
.00		275.00	MKH 416TU	236.70
.00			MKH 816 TU	302.10
	COMPRESSOR/LIMITE	<u>=RS</u>	COUNTRYMAN	
.00	DDV		EM101 9-50v	189.00
.00	DBX 160X	322.00	Em102 9v	156.00
-	DBX 165A	503.00	EM202 9v	120.00
_			EQUALISERS	
.00	MXR		<b>KLARK TECHNIK</b>	
	Dual Limiter/Compressor	395.00	DN 22 x 11 Graphic	535 00
.00	U.R.E.I.			525.00
.00	LA - 4	364.00	DN 22/TX 2 x 11 Graphic	(11.00
.00	1178 Dual Peak	648.00	(balanced)	613.00
	AUDIO & DESIGN		DN 27A 1 x 27 Graphic	525.00
.00		025.00	DN 27A/TX 1 x 27 Graphic	
.00	F 769X-R Vocal Stresser 1 Gemini Easyrider	460.00	(balanced)	569.00
		400.00	DN 30/30 2 x 30 Graphic	845.00
.00	ASHLY		DN 300 5 Octave 30 Band	540.00
	SC 50 Моло	289.77	DN 301 5 Octave 30 Band	
.00	SC 55 Stereo	470.00	Attenuation EQ	565.00
.00	VALLEY PEOPLE		DN 332 3 Octave Stereo	
	Gainbrain II	364.00	16 Band	450.00
. 00	Dynamite Mono	339.00	DN 360 5 Octave Stereo	
	Dynamite Stereo	566.00	30 Band	845
.00	ORBAN			
	418A Stereo	790.00	TASCAM	
. 00	REBIS		GE 20 2 x 10 Graphic	150.43
.60	RA 301 Stereo	435.00	PE 40 4 Band/4ch Parametric	
.60	RA 203 Mono Module	129.00	PE 20 Parametric	97.39

e Lab for unbiased advice on all aspects

- of your Professional Audio requirements, including:-
- 1. Equipment Sales hardware and accessories.
- 2. Professional system design and installation by our highly experienced engineers.
- 3. Full after sales back up from our / MU
- in-house Service Department. Competitive pricing and fast delivery

For personal attention please call Music Lab Sales on 01-388 5392

PRICES

72-74 EVERSHOLT STREET, LONDON NWI. TEL: 01-388 5392.



## THE MORE-AFFORDABLE 948.

From the makers of the world's finest broadcast turntables comes the EMT 948, a direct drive unit that embodies the proven circuitry and reliability of the EMT 950 in a compact format.

I

Featuring almost instant start (0.02 secs), stop and reverse cue; motor-driven tone-arm lift and integral amplifiers, the EMT 948 has a new shock-absorbing system and pick-up illumination.

Available for use with a standard 47k-ohm cartridge, the EMT 948 is an integrated system ready to drop straight into a desk-top. The EMT 948 brings excellence within greater affordability. For further information contact F.W.O. Bauch Limited.



EMT FRANZ GmbH Posttach 1520. D 7630 Lahr. Tel: 07825-1011, Telex: 754319. Franz D

### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street. Boreham Wood: Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091. Telex 27502

## LOW COST XLR CONNECTORS



This new range of XLR connectors fill a demand in the audio industry for a high quality, inexpensive range of British made components. The chassis sockets are rear and front mounting, with a P.C.B. mounting socket also available. Made from glassfilled-nylon for a durable

finish. Silver plated pins give low contact resistance and excellent solderability

MALE 28P FEMALE 33P

Quantity 1000

The line connectors have been carefully designed with ease of assembly in mind, and good cable retention



CONNECTRONICS LIMITED 20 Victoria Road New Barnet Hertfordshire EN4 9PF England Telephone: 01-449 3663/4044 Telex: 8955127 SGAL G

CONNECTRONICS CORPORATION 652 Glenbrook Road Stamford CT.06906 U.S.A. Telephone: (203) 324 2889 Telex: 643678

festatulo-19

## **A Sound Investment for** Video and Broadcasti

- \* General purpose stereo or monomixer.
- \* Fully modular in construction. Range of modules for Broadcast Video or Film use.
- \* Long throw plastic conductive faders standard.
- \* Sweepable Mid EO/ 100Hz - 10KHz standard.
- \* Adjustable peak l.e.d. indicator on PPM and VU meters.
- \* Three standard frame sizes 12-18-24 module widths.

\* Two large illuminated VU's as standard (PPM's as option) on rear meter bridge, which houses the Cue Loudspeaker and 6 digit stopwatch/ clock (hours-minssecs).

> \* Note: stereo Line of Phono input modules are same width – 45mm – as Line/Mic module.

\* Transportable for mobile use, or drop through mounting for fixed installations.

### The Chilton CM2 and CM4 audio mixing console



Magnetic Tapes Ltd, Chilton Works, Garden Road, Richmond, Surrey. Tel: 01-876 7957 Telex: 912881CW



## WHYCHANGE A WINNER?

Now, a new generation of cartridge machines is available from ITC: the Delta Series. It represents a major advance in practical technology for the studio, and it took time to develop. Because significant breakthroughs don't happen overnight, especially when they have to supersede such a well-proven and dependable workhorse as the Premium Series.

So the Delta Series had to be something special. And it is. The culmination of extensive and intensive research and development over the past few years, the Delta Series is an electronically and mechanically superior range of machines – more compact, with improved performance, incorporating a host of new operating features, and realistically priced! Of modular construction, Delta Series units are easy and convenient to align and service. Sound quality is optimum,



with minimal flutter and smooth frequency. New features include: a microprocessor-controlled digital cue tone detector; a positive cartridge guide system; high-speed cue as standard; high-accuracy crystal-referenced servo capstan motor drive with a ceramic shaft; new low noise amplifier design; space saving fit three compact Delta Series into a 19" rack.

The Delta Series has been rigorously tried-and-tested in the field with outstanding results; for more information, just write or 'phone.



International Tapetronics Corp., 2425 South Main Street, Bloomington, Illinois 61701, USA

F.W.O. Bauch Limited 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

www.americanradiohistory.com



### Remarkable As It Sounds ...

### ... The C-ducer is a flexible contact microphone – a totally new concept in audio technology.

Designed to overcome many of the traditional problems encountered in conventional open miking of acoustic instruments, the C-ducer System is now enjoying acceptance by many critical users in the professional audio field. Here's why... The C-ducer produces the real tonal

character and dynamics of acoustic keyboards,

stringed acoustic instruments and drums by

*direct contact.* 'Spillage' from neighbouring sources and the effect of room acoustics are kept to an absolute minimum. Add to this a specification ensuring top performance (10Hz to 100 kHz bandwidth) and a range of phantom-powered studio-compatible pre-amps, and it's really not so remarkable that our customers include...

Abbey Road Studios: Toto: Dire Straits: BBC TV & Radio: Sydney Opera House: The National Theatre: PRT Studios: Landsdowne Studios: Olympic Studios; German, Swiss. Danish and Dutch Radio: LWT; Sky: Thames TV.



				ng console
3 aux 3 band eq Bala sends with swept inpu mid range	anced mic Phase its reverse		ak points on anels & groups	18 LED display metering
Routing to Solo & groups and mute remix	100 mm 2 Aux long fader Retur	Talkback & Oscillat ns Routable to Aux 1 & Slate	or Headphone Socket With Independent Level Control	<u>16 Track Monitor</u> Can be used as extra inputs
Features		or Sidle		on remix. Mons 1-8 with EQ,
16 mic inputs with 3 band				Fader Reverse & Solo. Aux 1 on all Monitors for F/B
24 line inputs with 3 band Semi modular construction		ong travel fader wher	mixing	Aux 2 & 3 Switchable between Monitors
External power supply (low				
48 Volt phantom power for				
Studio and Flightcase versi				
Unlike other mixers in the f out of place with a profession				
unique featureofthe 16/8/2	16 Soundtracs is the a	bility to reverse 8 of the	egroupand	
monitor faders, with eq on long fader and solo.	all monitors giving a	full 24 inputs on remi	ix all with eq,	audio sales
Soundtracs 16	/8/16 with	Soundtracs 16/8/1	6 with	uuuu Juics

> Soundtracs 16/8/16 with Fostex B16  $\pounds4,400 + VAT$

Soundtracs 16/8/16 with Soundcraft 16 Track 1" £8,000 + VAT

17

29, Guildford Street, Luton, Beds LUI 2NQ Tel: Luton (0582) 450066 TLX: 825488

www.americanradiohistory.com

## **Turnkey is first for all Soundcraft** systems "Nobody knows Soundcraft better"

...

Complete systems featuring the Cari MTR90 Workhorse M 1 R90 Worknerse also recommended. We offer higaly competentitive prices on package systems. Call us for full details or a quotation Nobody knows Soundcraft better



"Experience is the key. Turnkey's commitment to our products has resulted in a stream of highly successful installations over the vears

They are the experts at putting Soundcraft systems in and making them run. And at keeping them that way

For complete studio design, supply and installation service, we thoroughly recommend that you contact Turnkey

Nobody knows Soundcraft better' Steve Gunn

Soundcraft Ltd. عرعار

When the 2400 Series console was introduced. Soundcraft challenged the likes of MCI (Now MCI Sony) with more for less. And in true Soundcraft tradition these corsoles became best sellers. When the 760-24 track

recorder arrived, the added plus of a tape machine, resulted in an unbeatable multitrack system for the new generation of commercial studios. All the features demanded by both producers and engineers, in one package from Soundcaft. Challenger Plus continues its success. Normally we can deliver working systems from stock. Full design, installation and backup service are available. Prices start from £23,000.

Bringing 24 Back Wathin Read

**Challenger Plus** 

Full range of Soundcraft Magnetic products available Usually from stock.

Full specifications of all Soundcraft products on request

Soundcraft's original venture into tape machines was eight track. The 381-8 remains as the only truly compact one inch eight for the most demanding applications. Mated with the 400 Series console, the system offers professional standard compatability, very fast electronics and the widest possible dynamic range without need for noise reduction.

We can supply this system, by the book, from £7, 199, plus full installation, etc, as required.

### Eight track, by the Book

turnkey "Nobody knows Soundcraft better"

Client List

Atmosphere

Kenny Jones

Topic Records

Ian Anderson

R. Greenaway

Ian Stanley

Suite 16

Eurythmics

Hollywood

"Our technicians specialise in various fields. Their skills extend through pre-delivery checks, installation, comissioning and full backup.

We undertake callout service as well as regular maintenance contracts. Close contact with the factory

means we tackle and solve any problem, fast.

Nobody knows Soundcraft better".

Duncan Crundwell Turnkey Technical Manager



### Soundcraft Vision Systems.

If you belong to the minority of audio engineers who believe that the quality of sound with vision should match the picture, then the 200 Series modular console may well be your answer. It's built to Soundcraft standards of quality, meaning that both reliability and performance conform to the stringent requirements of video recording studios. Consoles offer up to 24 inputs, mount conveniently in any location, and the price brings the quality of Soundcraft within reach for any video application. Customisation, installation and interface available. Prices start from under £1,000.

### The Outstanding, Fifty Fifty Systems

Price is not the only reason why eight track is such an attractive proposition for production recording. The track count is plenty enough in many cases, easy to work with, in particular as used in self-op installations. Packaging the Soundcraft Series 400B with the Otari 5050 eight track, shows three distinct advantages. There's the economy of half inch, the bother free reliability of both brands, and the fastest and yet most

comprehensive operating features in their class. Find out more about the Fifty Fifty systems from Turnkey, from just £4,999

The 200 Series is also suited for many PA and budger multitrack applications



"Our service only begins with the supply of all Soundcraft audio products. (mostly from our stock)

We also supply and deliver, on time, all of the ancillaries that help to make a studio work.

Add to this our Turnkey Two studio design service, experienced installation and backup, and you have a complete service of studio supply that noone can beat.

Other multitracks

Nobody knows Sound raft better" Garry Robson Turnkey Sales Manager.

### **Rock Bottom Producer System**

This is a custom console. We can supply with up to twenty four input modules. Please call us for full information. Specialized mods are also possible on request. Nobody knows Soundcraft better

The concept of the original Soundcraft Producer System was more than just offering advanced production facilities at a price.

Great emphasis, as always, was placed on providing a quality sixteen track system with a high standard of operational reliability. As well as offering the sixteen on two or one inch Soundcrafts, we also offer the Rock Bottom Producer package which includes the Tascam 85-16B. In our experience, this is the only competitively priced multitrack to come up to both the quality and reliability standards of Soundcraft. Producer Systems at Turnkey, start from £11,700

> For full information on any Soundcraft product contact us at

Brent View Road London NW9 7EL Phone 01-202 4366

www.americanradiohistory.com

urn



### Only Swintek GIVES YOU A CHOICE in wireless microphone systems

 Choice of mics—Beyer M500, Shure SM57, SM58, SM78, SM85

- Choice of finishes-chrome, black chrome or gold
- Integral antenna or rubber duckie
- Systems for hand held mics, lavalier mics, electric instruments or ENG/EFP/LPTV

Unsurpassed field-proven reliability assures the high audio quality that professionals demand. VHF high band and narrow RF signal bandwidth permit numerous systems to be simultaneously used on nearby frequencies without interference or receiver desensitizing by local TV or radio broadcast signals. All metal construction assures durability and RF shielding. dB-S companders permit wide dynamic range without unnatural compression. Swintek-the proven performers.



1180 ASTER AVENUE, UNIT J / SUNNYVALE, CA 94086 (408) 249-5594 / TELEX 172-150 SWINTEK SUVL



### "When a producer has triple platinum amongst his credits, and also owns his favourite studio, you can be sure that any upgrade is to the very best.

Application of these production skills and the audio quality of the very latest technology, add up to the success of Surrey Sound Studios.

The recent upgrade is to Otari, both multitrack and stereo mastering.

From Turnkey. A total service of supply, design, installation and backup commitment.

We congratulate Surrey Sound on their studio upgrade and for choosing Otari from Turnkey.

Call us about Otari and studio system design.

We are building the next generation of studios.

Brent View Road, LONDON NW9 7EL. Telephone; 01-202 4366 Telex; 25769



... and the new Series 70 from Trident Audio Developments is certainly stopping everyone in their tracks. It's versatile, it's compact, and the price is very right. Painstakingly and ingeniously designed with the 16/24 studio producer/engineer in mind, this mixing console will be attracting a lot of attention. With it's superb Series 80 styling the Series 70 is configured as a 28-16-24 frame with an additional 4 way echo return. An 8 way monitor module gives you full 24 track monitoring facilities. The many excellent features include:

- 16 GROUP OUTPUTS AND SEPARATE STEREO MASTER OUTPUTS
- MONITORING FACILITIES INCLUDE, MONITOR PAN, MONITOR LEVEL, AUX SENDS AND MUTE FOR EACH GROUP OUTPUT/MACHINE RETURN
- FULL SUB-GROUPING FACILITIES V U METERS (LED PPMS AVAILABLE ON REQUEST) 4 AUXILIARY SENDS CHANNELS AND MONITORS
- 16 MONITORS ROUTABLE TO REMIX GIVING MAXIMUM 48 LINE INPUTS DURING MIXDOWN

Quality and value from Trident you are used to, but we are always searching for more. Here it is! Call us for more information We'll keep heads turning. . . .



## The telcom challenge to Professional Digital Recorders

telcom c4DM challenges professional digital recording systems to offer for the same price Half the dynamic range, comparable Servicability, Similar standardisation and interchange ability. Last but not least the telcom quality of natural

Take an existing **an**alogue recorder (two trask or multitrack), add telcom c4DM and listen to the results! telcom c4DM is the exceptional compander. Only this noise reduction system surpasses digital without the cost of completely new equipment and problems usually associated with implementing new technology. telcom c4DM creates improved headroom, and high frequency resolution; lower distortion from tape, better crosstalk attenuation plus a 30dB gain in dynamic range.

TELEFUNKEN

telcom c4DM is used in connection with ATR's, VTR's and line satellite transmission. telcom c4DM in its new format will fit your standard noise reduction frame. Find out more about telcom and how you can make the telcom test.

telcom c4DM



Audio & Design Marketing is a division of Audio & Design (Recording) Ltd. 16 North Street, Reading FGL 7DA Tel: Reading (0734) 53411 Telex: 848722: Grams: SCAMP, READING





Nachrichtentechnik Lindener Str. 15 D-3340 Wolfenbüttel Phone (05331) 83-1 Telex 95651 ant d

## When you hear this orchestra live and in Hi-Fi,



**NT 8227E WAK** 

ANT is also in the play.

The highest quality the present-day technology can provide is required when transmitting high-grade orchestral performances. The numerous studio facilities, system components and completely furnished outside-broadcast vehicles delivered by our company fulfill these requirements.

We were right from the start active in the development of sound-broadcast and studio technology and made our technical contribution in these fields. Also today, soundstudio technology remains on of the most important areas of activity of our renamed company, whose equipment you knew until now under the label of TELEFUNKEN. Other activity areas of ANT Nachrichtentechnik in Backnang, West Germany, are:

multiplex systems – radio-relay systems – telecommunication cable systems – communication satellites and earth stations – special communication systems.

Reasons enough to maintain the connection with us.

ANT Nachrichtentechnik Gerberstrasse 33 D-7150 Backnang Telephone (07191) 13-1 · Telex 7 24 406-0





ou hear it on thousands of albums and singles and on countless tours. Yet each time it sounds different, because this one unit gives you the

most ways to express your musical creativity: True pitch change. Digital delay. Chorusing & A.DT. Flanging. Echo and reverb effects. Time reversal and repeat... and much more. It can even expand and compress time! You can control it manually, with a keyboard, or even with a computer. Artists and engineers allover the world demand its legendary performance and dependability. It all adds up to this – nothing else you can buy does so much, so well as the Eventide H949 Harmonizer.



Haven't you done without it long enough? **Strangues Blactronics Dr** 't you'r budget's really squartide's **UKDISTRIBUTOR** Stowroom at 10 Richmond Mews



to know more about all the other ways we work with radio for stage and communications.

U.K. Distribution-Service and Hire. Hardware House (Sound) Ltd. 1-7 Britannia Row, London N1 8QH. Tel: 01-226 7940





84

Wednesday 13 Thursday 14 Friday 15 JUNE 1984

### EXHIBITION OF PROFESSIONAL RECORDING EQUIPMENT

### Apply now for Exhibition Space

23 Chestnut Avenue, Chorleywood, Herts, England WD3 4HA Phone 09237 72907

Come to ...



London's premier exhibition of public address, sound reinforcement and communications equipment will be another exciting show!

### CUNARD INTERNATIONAL HOTEL HAMMERSMITH LONDON

FEBRUARY 21-22-23, 1984





An ASCE Exhibition



## FAGT...

### IF STUDIOSPARES CATALOGUE IT STUDIOSPARES STOCK IT.



FAGI.

### STUDIOSPARES MAINTAINS THE UK'S LARGEST COMBINED STOCKS OF TAPE & CASSETTES CABLES & TEST GEAR ACOUSTICS & ACCESSORIES LEADS

THE INDUSTRY'S MOST COMPREHENSIVE FREE CATALOGUE



www.americanradiohistory.com

### new products

### **Tascam 234 Syncaset**

Tascam have announced a new 4-track cassette recorder in rack mount form. The 234 is fully compatible with the portastudio cassette formats and will be rather less in cost than those models. It allows recording on any combination of channels at the same time. The rear panel has inputs suitable for use with mic/instruments together with a coarse trim pot, and line in and out sockets. Front panel features include VU meters, peak level indication, input level control and a dualconcentric output level/pan control

for providing a stereo output for monitor or cue use. Noise reduction is provided in the form of dbx that may be switched out. The 234 has return-to-zero and memory functions. There is also provision for record and transport remote.

Teac Corporation, 3-7-3 Naka-Cho, Musashino, Tokyo, Japan. Tel: (0422) 53-1111.

UK: Harman Audio UK Ltd, Mill Street, Slough, Berks SL2 5DD. Tel: 0753 76911.

USA: Teac Corporation of America, 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640. Tel: (213) 726-0303.

#### Soundtracs CM 4400

Soundout Laboratories have a new addition to their mixer range, first shown in a prototype form at the Eindhoven AES convention. The CLM 4400 is a modular console with microprocessor-controlled routing. The mixer is available in five different frame sizes and may also be purchased with the frame only and the modules added as required. The frame sizes vary from 16/8/2 to 32/12/2.

Each input channel has one routing switch and the microprocessor allows the channel to be routed to as many sub-groups as there are in the console and the stereo master bus. Additionally, the auxiliary returns are all assignable to the sub-groups and masters. There are four ways to interrogate the system: press the routing switch on each channel or the aux return and the sub-group master it is routed to will display via an LED; press the sub-group or master and the channels or aux returns routed to it will illuminate LEDs; the input/subgroup assingments can be displayed on a TV monitor; or via a video output to a video display with a keyboard.

Each sub-group is a stereo pair and each monitor section of the subgroup can be switched to a tape return allowing, with the two aux returns per sub-group, 24-track monitoring. Specification: mic input: elec-

tronically balanced 7 k $\Omega$ ; max input: 0 dB with pad, + 30 dB without pad; pad attenuation: 30 dB; gain range:

+20 dB to +60 dB; slew rate: 10 V/µs; equivalent input noise ref  $200 \Omega$  20 kHz bw: - 127.5 dBm; line input electronically balanced 10 k $\Omega$ ; max input +30 dBm; trim range: -10 dB to + 20 dB; protection: to withstand ±50 V; channel low pass filter: - 12 dB/oct 50 Hz or 200 Hz; equalisers: 4-band all ±15 dB HF 12 kHz, M1 500 Hz-10 kHz, M2 50 Hz-1 kHz, LF 50 Hz; between channel crosstalk: - 80 dB 1 kHz,

70 dB 10 kHz; mic/line crosstalk: -85 dB 1 kHz, -80 dB 10 kHz; sub-group output: transformer balanced; max output level: + 22 dBm; frequency response: - 2 dB 25 Hz to 25 kHz; output impedance 50 Ω; meters: 30 element LED peak response; distortion: IM and harmonic less than 0.015% 100 Hz to 10 kHz; mix noise: 28 inputs and 16 tape returns mixed at unity gain - 74 dBm ref 20 kHz bandwidth  $0 \, dBm = 0.775 \, mV$ .

Soundout Laboratories Ltd, 91 Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey, KT6 6AH. Tel: 01-399 3392. Telex: 895173.

USA: Soundtracs Inc, 262a Eastern Parkway, Farmingdale, NY 11735. Tel: (516) 249-3669.

### Loft Model 400

Loft have announced the Model 400 which is a 4-channel feed-forward limiter/noise gate. Each channel contains controls for noise gate threshold (infinity to 0 dBV) limiter threshold (-12 dB to + 12 dBV)and limiter attack/release time (1 ms to 1 s). To aid adjustment of the gate

and limiter thresholds, both have value in on board memory. LED indication. Each channel also has a phase reverse switch.

The Model 400 is a rack mount unit using 1 U rack space and is standard with balanced inputs and jack plugs. Other versions are available with XLR sockets and recessed front nanel controls

Specification: Input impedance: 40 $\Omega$ ; output impedance: 600 $\Omega$ ; max input level: + 24 dBV; max output level: + 12 dBV (max limiter setting); THD below limiting: less than 0.01%; THD above limiting: less than 0.1%; frequency response: 20 Hz to 20 kHz +1 dB; noise: Enclosure Technology have in-- 90 dB A weighted.

Phoenix Audio Laboratory Inc, 91 Elm Street, Manchester, CT 06040, USA. Tel: (203) 649-1199.

### **Pilkington PPM 16/ADS**

First shown in pre-production form at APRS 83, the PPM 16/ADS made by Pilkington Fibre-optic Technologies under licence from the BBC, is a multiplexer designed to allow analogue control, digital and switch data to be transmitted simultaneously over a single optical line. The design of the unit is such that the functions of the multiplexer can be changed and mixed easily.

The basic system consists of a 19 in 6 U rack package fitted with power supply, master multiplexer and card spaces to accommodate 16 channels. Each operating input must be used with a channel card to organise and address all dafa to and from a complementary interface card. The interface card sits between the parameter to be transmitted and the channel card and organises the data into a form which can be transmitted through the channel card. The interface cards are designed to be used for just one type of data input.

The unit has an asynchronous RS232 or RS422 port, the interface being switch selectable. One data channel can be transmitted by each interface card with the maximum data rate on each channel being 2400 kbit/s.

The unit has the ability to accept full duplex analogue data in the range 0-5 V and DC-20 Hz. The analogue values are converted to 8-bit resolution.

Each switch interface card installed can accommodate 256 switch conditions although it would normally be configured to accommodate 128 switch contacts and transmit definite open or closed states. Associated with each switch card there will be a number of switch coder cards to provide address codes. The absolute worst case response time is less than a second with 4,096 switches on the system. In the event of a transmission failure, both analogue and switch cards store the last received

The advantages offered by this system Pilkington claim include secure remote operation of studio equipment, distances greater than 1 km between local and remote units and the fact that optical cables offer easy installation with no breakthrough into nearby programme cables.

Pilkington Fibre-Optic Technologies, Glascoed Road, St Asaph, Clwyd LL17 0LL. Tel: 0745 583301. Telex: 61291.

#### ETL open racks

troduced three heights of Loft Professional Audio Products, Laboratory Rack to their range and these are now available ex-stock. These racks are metal frameworks for standard 19 in systems but with easy rear access. The framework design has been kept simple but ETL claim that it retains the strength of an enclosed 4-corner cabinet. Chassis support runners are available to clip into the vertical members and support units requiring it. Three heights are available with 25, 36 and 42 U capacities and all versions are on castors.

Enclosure Technology Ltd, Unit G Southampton Airport, Southampton SO2 2HG, UK. Tel: 0703 614533.



## The best gets better.

## [inn]Drum

### successor to the much acclaimed LINN LM1

The playable drum computer featuring:

- \* Real drum sounds of studio mastering quality stored digitally.
- Crash and ride cymbals, bass, snare, sidestick snare, open and closed hi hat, cabasa, tambourine, 3 toms 2 congas, cowbell and hand claps.
- \* 49 rhythm patterns all programmable in real time with adjustable error correction.
- \* Stereo mixer with volume and pan sliders, plus separate outputs.
- Dynamics, song structure, time signature and 'human rhythm feel are all programmable.
   Drums tunable by front panel controls or control voltage inputs
- \* Drums may be externally triggered by drum synthesiser pade or Druins may be externally trugg any audio source.
   Will sync to tape/sequencers/synthesisors.
   Programmed data is retained with power off. as may be off-loaced to cassette.
   Druin counds are user changeable.

THE R. LANS

- Druin sounds are user change Designed for non-technical m



Linn Electronics Inc.

.

Distributed by:



Scenic Sounds Equipment Limited 97-99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA Telephone: 01-734 2812/3/4/5 Telex: 27 939 SCENIC G

www.americanradiohistory.com

### studiofile

### Eastcote, London

Horses and aircraft spares may not seem to have much in common, let alone anything to do with sound. But both played their part in the history of ex-Blockhead Chaz Jankel's studio in Ladbroke Grove.

Built inside old stables used for manufacturing interior mouldings for 'old planes', Eastcote could be described as a classic example of sound recording in the old tradition, with modern equipment. You won't find sculpted rocks, *Total Recall* or shag pile carpet at Eastcote. But you will find all the essential hardware with a number of extras, a staggering array of instruments, hand-tailored acoustics, and an informal atmosphere.

The studio is split into distinct areas with bright, standard and dead acoustics, forming an arc around an unusually panoramic control room window overseeing all three.

Engineer Philip Bagenal met Chaz Jankel after studying architecture. "I wanted a mix of art and science," he says. But his interest in music and recording took over and he opted for sound engineering. "It's a blend of high technology and witchcraft really," he says. "There's a lot more scope for inventiveness and spontaneity—you can create a strange chemistry just with musicians passing through—but it's important to retain a discipline."

Philip built a basic studio in Chaz's house using a Teac 4-track, where they demoed *Aino Correda*, subsequently made into an international hit by Quincy Jones. After that Chaz got a deal with A&M Records and wanted to build a proper 24-track studio. All the familiar inducements were there—a studio would allow complete control over his music, provide a good investment, and offset tax.

"A&M were very polite with us," says Philip, "but to be honest, some of the initial sessions weren't very good from an engineering point of view. We also had a tendency to spend too long on things.

"I can remember one instance where it took me two months to mix one track. Two months! The time just ticked away because we treated the studio as a free facility. The truth is that any studio, whether it's your own private place or not, costs money to run and you've got to give yourself targets to make it work efficiently."

For the first year Eastcote was indeed just a private studio for Chaz, and such lessons were learned during that time. But for the past nine months the studio has been operating as a commercial facility going out at £300 per 10-hour day. But its retained a homely feel and unpretentious decor.

"A lot of studios spend vast amounts of money on an impersonal and almost institutional environment," says Philip. "The danger is that the music can become clinical and 'safe'. Some of the producers working in these environments seem to use the sort of approach you'd adopt on a building project," he adds knowingly.

"Most engineers are familiar with the situation where the demo ends up with a better feel than the finished master. We try to minimise the distraction from the environment and recording process as much as possible, so that the music doesn't become stale in long drawn-out sessions," says Philip

Out in the studio, the live end has a parquet floor with brick walls and a curtained mirror,

"Fortunately for us the building wasn't built square," says Philip. Tuned absorbers are scattered at random around the walls, producing



a room that was "great for horns and percussion." After hearing a recorded example, I felt inclined to agree.

The middle section houses an immaculately polished Steinway grand (with duster) plus a wealth of electronic keyboards betraying the musical inclinations of the studio's owner. These include a Clavinet, Fender Rhodes, Hammond organ, Oberheim OBX (with an 8-voice out at the moment), PPG digital synth, Roland Juno, Wurlitzer, and even an old upright piano. Rolls and rolls of rockwool lie above the suspended ceiling, yet the area has a pleasantly restrained acoustic to it, rather than the dead as a doornail fashion of years gone by.

The third section, nearest the exit, has a noticeably different feel for vocal work. And what's this? Handle-less dustbin lids on the walls?

"That's a little experiment of mine which seems to work. I don't know if you've ever tried to buy dustbin lids without the bins, but it's not easy," says Philip, who eventually tracked down a bin-maker and bought the lids before the handles were riveted on. "I was going to mould solid wave breakers out of plastic using one master lid, but they were difficult to make and very heavy," he adds.

The relatively large control room ("useful for overdubs") uses more conventional ply-faced, semi-cylindrical wave breakers mounted vertically and horizontally on panels, with a raked tongue and groove ceiling behind the Trident Series 80 desk. The multitrack is an Otari MTR-90, with Studer A80 RC ( $\frac{1}{2}$  in) and Leevers-Rich stereo machines. Plus a Sony PCM-F1.

"The FI is a really useful machine, despite the fact that it only costs about £1,400," says Philip. "We sometimes use it for mastering, and a lot of other studios have them so it's easy to exchange tapes. But you can also 'stretch' a 7 in single into a 12 in club mix with the FI. Basic tracks are repeated and extra material added, without the quality loss that would normally result.

"Similarly, you can repeat choruses anywhere in a recording, and use it to add effects recorded outside. An extra bonus is that producers and musicians can take a copy home and play it on their own Betamax VCR with a PCM adaptor."

A 15 in pair of Tannoy *Reds* beam down from recesses above the control room glass, with a 12 in pair available for studio playback. "I wish Tannoy would put better crossover pots in their monitors," commented Philip. "They're very coarse and tend to shake out of adjustment—I have to line them up regularly when a few more

pence on components would solve the problem."

But like 99% of all known studios, Eastcote also uses a pair of small monitors on top of the desk. The amazing thing is that they don't carry the legend 'Auratone'. What's going on here, 1 wondered.

"At the moment we're using a pair of Yamaha NSM10's, which came over about six months ago and are really taking over from Auratones," says Philip. "We've also got some JBL 4343's, and some Visonik David mini-monitors. The minis are good for simulating the 'boom tiss' syndrome of a hi-fi with treble emphasis, bass emphasis— and probably loudness—in circuit."

It didn't stop there. "If necessary we can play through an old portable cassette speaker, and we've also got an original Roberts radio with a special filter to simulate AM reception. Back in the depressingly unreal world of studio excellence, Eastcote uses a pair of 27-band graphic EQs feeding H/H MOSFET amps.

Three plates and a Lexicon 224 provide reverb, while the tricks dept boasts the usual stuff plus an ADR *Panscan* which counts beats (eg claps) and pans on the required pulse, with a number of other variable settings.

The studio recently finished Chaz Jankel's third album called *Chazablanca*, released in early August. Six tracks were recorded at Compass Point, but so many overdubs happened at Eastcote that only two can really be called Compass tracks now. After pre-releasing *Without You* as a single, a second single is due out on September 23rd called *I Can Get Over It*.

Anyone who remembers the *Chazanova* album (another lan Dury title suggestion) will be fascinated to know that the start of hits *109* and also *Glad to Know You* (which sold a very large number of 12 in singles in the USA) was the sound of a *Claptrap* through various devices. "I don't use that so much now," says Chaz.

Recently Eastcote has been busy with a band called Safari No-Go (Phonogram). "They're a 10-piece German band with a sort of cabaret and highlife funk/dance style," says Philip, "and great fun to work with."

That's just as well. Our Phil had been up all night mixing when I visited Eastcote in the midmorning. That merciful device which even stops engineers from working, the Master Power Switch, was off for all of a quarter of an hour while I had a nose around. "Oh well, better do some work, I suppose," said Philip, and I bade him goodbye. What was that about the glamorous life of the recording engineer? 32 Eastcote Studios, 249 Kensal Road, London W10, UK. Tel: 01-969 3739. Richard Dean

### An amazingly versatile, fully programmable Digital Drum Computer...

The MXR Drum Computer. With a full complement of features and functions, it rivals the performance of a high-cost system—at an affordable price. And it's simple to use.

12 real drum sounds, digitally recorded in memory: Kick, snare, rim shot, toms 1, 2 & 3, hi-hat open and closed, crash cymbal, claps, block, and bell • Individual level controls and outputs for all voices • Capacity: 100 patterns of up to 99 beats each, 100 songs • 2000 drum beat memory • Seven accuracy levels from 1/8 notes to 1/32 triplets
Infinitely variable time signatures • Tempo adjustable from 40 to 250 beats per minute • Built-in click track (metronome) • Four shift levels for human feel • Pre-panned stereo outputs • External trigger for all voices plus accent • Tape/sync interface • Memory-tape interface • External tempo capability • External voice expansion
Exclusive MXR one-year

full warranty



. the musician/engineers

MXR Innovations, (Europe) 1 Wallace Way, Hitchen, Herts. England SG4 OSE Phone 0462 31513

MXR Innovations, 1 Wallace Way, Hitchin, Herts. England SG4 OSE Please send me information on the MXR Drum Computer.					
um				1.5 S	
			N CAN	22.45.5	Real Frid
38.78	REAL	10.00	ale.	INC A DE	SS.

### studiofile

### Feedback, Denmark

Denmark, a hitherto unknown studio territory for this writer, proved rather interesting. Although on the face of it studios must be fairly similar worldwide, each country has its own particular advantages and disadvantages peculiar to itself, not least of all Denmark.

Feedback studios are situated in Aarhus, Jutland and is one of surprisingly many 24-track studios in this small country. In true Scandinavian style, the rooms are very attractively finished with a great abundance of natural pine.

Feedback belongs to the founder members of the rock band Gnags, who are currently one of the top bands in Denmark—at the time of our visit they had been in the top 10 for 20 weeks running. The studio has grown up by the familiar route of initially being a rehearsal studio and demo place for the band, starting out with just two Revox machines 10 years ago.

In 1975, some rebuilding took place and it became 16-track based around a Danish desk—NP Elektroakustik—but was still primarily for the band's own use. Last year, however, it was decided to turn 24-track and go into business in a big way. This was the beginning of a great deal of research, planning and building which the rather large staff threw themselves into with a will.

The result is a very professional outfit. The building itself used to be a carpenter's workshop and is all on one level with direct access from the driveway for loading and unloading gear. The rooms were completely gutted and rebuilt on the 'room within a room' principle, and both the control room and the recording area are very large, with the studio itself being on the live side.

It was planned so that the acoustic could be varied through use of carpeting and curtaining but the one engineer we spoke to—Jens Nielsen (one of seven)—said that he had never done this as he found the room perfect as it is.

The floor consists of floating paving stones covered in pine. The ceiling had to be raised and treated with only a minimal amount of traps. The rear wall and one side wall consist of wooden panels mounted directly onto three layers of chipboard. The other two walls also have rock wool treatment and throughout haffles were hung inside the walls. The wooden panels are interesting in that they are all separated to avoid sound travelling round the room and the panelling consists not of solid pieces of wood but of approximately 3 in wide planks placed on the diagonal with gaps in between. During the course of building, an acoustician from the Technological Institute was called in and recommended the optimum gap for the best acoustic. So although the overall effect is fairly live, the separation is deemed to be 'incredible'.

One portion of the room is actually designated 'live' and has a stone floor. Although this is intended for drums and the like, Jens will often use the whole room for his drum sound.

Work is at present in progress on an isolation room off to one side of the studio. This room is again very large, and although much had already been done, it had still not been decided whether this should be a really dead room or simply another room where the acoustics could be varied to function as a separate room.

The control room is of slightly older vintage, having been built in the 1978 reshuffle. It is, however, along the same lines. The ceiling had to be raised and angled, bass traps placed in the rear section. Similarly, the walls have received the same treatment except for a small section, roughly 4 ft square on the side walls next to the monitors which are of Danish stone (well, that's what we decided to call it in the end since nobody knew what it was). This is the only thing that Jens has any reservations about, and he is of the opinion that after a few more of their democratic engineers' debates, it may well be removed!

The centrepiece of this room is the Amek M2500 desk—the first Amek to be installed in Scandinavia. Amek took a great deal of trouble to make sure that everyone fully understood the desk, and the installation took place with no problems whatsoever. The only extras they asked for were some more patch strips and both VU and PPM metering.

The machine they went for was Otari MTR 90 Mk2 with which they have also had no problems. The other tape machines are a Revox A700, two A77s, a B77 and a B67 in console. The cassette machine is a Nakamichi LX5. The studio is equipped with a generous array of ancilliary equipment which includes an AKG BX20 reverb, the Danish TC Electronics 2240 parametric equaliser, DI boxes by TC Electronics, Gelec and NTP, Roland Dimension D, AMS RMX16 digital reverb. The AMS has proved very popular through its capability to store 99 programs. This means that all the engineers are allotted 13 programs each which is useful, and as Jens said, they can then have a sneak look at what each other is doing!

Going down the racks, the next item was one of many that 'O.T.' (Ole Toft—maintenance engineer extraordinaire) has made for the studio, a set of noise gates which were required when Steel Pulse booked in to do an album with Karl Pitterson producing. Next comes dbx 165 compressor/limiters, 3 NTP (that Danish company again) compressor/limiters, and Orban Sibilance Controller, Klark Teknik DN27 Graphics and a Roland Chorus Echo.

Monitoring is on JBL 4333s and 4311s, supplemented with some B&W DM12s and a pair of Auratones. Each engineer will then bring his own set of 'personal' monitors for reference.

The microphone collection consists of Neumann U87s; AKG C451s, D12, C34, 414 & 535EBs; Shure SM57s & 58s; Sennheiser 421 and 441s; Bruel & Kjaer's new microphone and some Amcron PZMs. Headphones are by Beyer and AKG.

The studio has access to excellent hiring facilities and believe they can get hold of virtually anything very quickly.

The team of engineers is headed by Kaspar Vorbek who, having studied electro engineering for eight years is the expert acoustician and therefore played a big part in planning the studio. Jens Nielsen is a drummer who has been with the studio since its inception and has grown up with the equipment as it arrived. Ole Lauritsen started out as Gnags' live engineer and thus became involved in the studio. He was also the main driving force behind the development of the studio. Laus Jaspersen is also a musician playing bass, keyboards and more. Gis Ingvardsen is 'a really experienced guy', having been a freelance engineer for over 10 years, with a foundation of technical qualifications as well. At one stage he had his own amplifier company which, sadly, went broke. Last but not least is O.T.-Ole Toft, maintenance engineer and wunderbar builder of gadgets. Among his achievements is a massive patchbay for the 16-track desk which could do everything. imaginable, and clearly impressed the other engineers greatly. On the administration side there is studio manager Henrik Kjaergaard and Jacob who also conducted us round.

The question of how a studio can keep so many engineers was left largely unanswered. The sources of work are considerably less than they are in the UK. The country is so small that the quantity of records you need to sell to top the charts is also small. Albums cost perhaps only marginally more than they do in the UK, so the bands do not have much money to splash out on recording. The studios cannot charge more than other European studios as they are not offering anything more. Feedback rates are around £25 an hour.

But the main obstacle to making money is that years of Socialist governments have kept commercials away from the broacasting media. Advertising work is non existent. Although a conservative government has recently come into power, it seems unlikely that things will change, at least in the near future. There is a lot of resistance to the idea from the population as a whole, as I found out when I tried to discuss it with some of the people I met.

As for broadcast work in general, there are very strong unions which mean that only the engineers employed by the radio and TV stations may record broadcast material. It is only the most popular bands who can get away with insisting on having their own engineers' work sent out.

Thus the work for the studios is extremely limited. Possibly one of the reasons a studio is able to sustain a large staff is that in Denmark there is a minimum wage for every person, no matter what they do, of about £4 per hour. Each person will belong to a union of some description, and by paying, for example, in Jens' case, around £28 a month to the union, your monthly wage will be made up to the national minimum. He belongs to the Musicians' Union, and they are not there to fight his battles for him necessarily, but simply to make sure that he earns enough to live on.

Another result of the socialist government is that if you are unemployed for more than a period of 6 months, the government is obliged to find you a job. And more often than not it is a suitable job, which the government pays you to do. In this way Gnags' record company, which is part of the studio complex, will often have a handful of people working for them who are being paid by the state.

The whole complex is fronted by the main house which is also undergoing the rebuilding treatment. It is at present occupied by the record company and the studio administration offices. The top floor is in the process of being converted into a self-contained apartment for visiting bands. There is plenty of other accommodation available in nearby farm houses, and summer houses as well as a variety of hotels.

Getting to the studio is no problem. They are only five minutes' drive from the city centre and even will collect from the stations and airports— Copenhagen seems to present no problems for bands who decide to fly into there as opposed to Aarhus airport.

Being so close to the city centre means that food and entertainment are not exactly lacking. You certainly find out how the other half lives! Tak for sidst Feedback.

Janet Angus. Feedback Recording, Haraldsgade 27 DK. 8260 Viby J, Denmark. Introducing The Compellor, the most revolutionary audio processor in the world. It thinks, adapts and delivers three separate functions-simultaneously. □ Its control circuits are actually an analog computer which has a single VCA for minimal signal path to give you simultaneous compression, leveling and peak limiting. □ You just set The Compellor<sup>™</sup> once and its three separate functions work together harmoniously to deliver a loud and clean sound. The kind that audio engineers have always wanted but which wasn't available before. □ The Compellor<sup>™</sup> provides complete dynamics control, smooth inaudible compression, increased loudness, freedom from constant gain riding and the desired density – all automatically. 
This smart, versatile audio processor is extremely cost effective and thoroughly functional for broadcast pre-processing, microphone control, audio production, tape duplicating, live sound and even film dubbing. What's more, you'll find The Compellor<sup>®</sup> works perfectly with the Aphex Aural Exciter.<sup>®</sup> With The Compellor<sup>®</sup> working for you, everyone will feel compelled to call you what we call it. Genius. 
Experience The Compellor<sup>®</sup> today. Contact your nearest Aphex dealer.



#### AUSTRALIA

East Coast Audio Sales, Melbourne

COMPELLOR

AUSTRIA

AKG, Vienna

BELGIUM

Trans European Music, Dilbeek

### CANADA

Manta Electronic Group, Toronto

### DENMARK

SC Sound, Taastrup

### FINLAND

Nores Oy, Helsinki FRANCE

Reditec, Neuilly Sur Marne

GERMANY AKG, Munich

GREECE

Omikron, Athens HONG KONG Audio Consultants, Kowloon

### ITALY

M. Casale Bauer, Milan JAPAN

Matsuda Trading, Tokyo

NETHERLANDS Audioscript, Loosdrecht

NEW ZEALAND Hawkes Bay Agencies, Napier

SINGAPORE Auvi Private

### SPAIN

Neotecnica, Madrid

SWEDEN

A B Betoma, Solna SWITZERLAND

Audio Bauer, Zurich

TAIWAN Linfair Engineering, Taipei

UNITED KINGDOM AKG, London

🗪 🛪 Aphex Systems Limited = 13340 Saticoy St. = North Hollywood, Ca. 91605 = (213) 765–2212 = TWX: 910–321–5762

Ralph Denyer



IKE had a colourful-sounding M life before becoming involved with the recording industry at the age of 24. He went to school in Africa, attended public school at Leighton Park, England, acquired a handful of O and A levels, worked as a lab technician, researcher, built and repaired cars, was a bricklayer and then managed a squash club.

Mike was managing the squash club when, during a conversation with Geoff Heath of the Heath Levy publishing conglomerate, he happened to mention that he would like to do something different and more interesting. Heath knew that Morgan Studios were looking for tea boys and explained the timehonoured traditional progression from tea boy to assistant recording engineer to fully-fledged engineer.

"I just had the desire to do something different. I never thought of being a recording engineer until the idea was suggested to me. It seems a bit unfair on people who spend years trying to get into studios, going on the Tonmeister course and things, but I didn't preplan it, it was just something that happened. I just feel for those people who spend years just trying to get into any studio, then get into one which is not particularly good, get bad training and the studio closes anyway so they're still out of work."

This was during 1979 and Morgan studios had not responded to the lull in the recording industry. They were quite well staffed with several tea boys, assistant and full engineers all under the command of studio

## **Mike Hedges**

Mike Hedges is a recording engineer and record producer who has acquired considerable skills as well as an individual approach in the space of five years. It was during 1982 that he began to consolidate his already considerable reputation in the studio with chart singles and albums with the Associates, Wah, Siouxsie and the Banshees and the Creatures.

He is experimental in his approach, using a wide range of recording techniques. His work tends to sound fresh and is ideally suited to the bands he works with, particularly Siouxsie and the Banshees and the Creatures. The latter is, of course, Siouxsie in tandem with the Banshee's drummer and percussionist, Budgie.

Ralph Denyer spoke to Mike during the recording of the Banshees' album to follow A Kiss In The Dreamhouse which he engineered. He's engineering and coproducing the new one.

manager and chief engineer. Martin Levan.

At the time the Morgan hierarchy was still operating with policies which sound a shade Dickensian in the cost-effective 80s. Junior staff, like little boys were to be seen and not heard. Mike was aware that just one word out of place would result in instant dismissal. Though he by no means enjoyed this aspect of his early work in recording studios, he now appreciates the value of the experience.

"It was only five years ago, before

the slump in the industry, that studios had several tea boys and tape-ops. It was a rat race and everyone had to do their utmost to get there first, there was such intense competition. Now it's the opposite, most studios don't even have tapeops and the ones that do, the tape-op is virtually assured of an engineering job no matter what he does. He doesn't have to be that good at it. So immediately, you've lost all the tapeops being experimental and trying all the unusual things they can think of, trying to prove they are better than the others. That doesn't happen anymore. I think the whole standard of engineering is starting to drop."

In just 18 months, Mike made the grade to full recording engineer status. At times, chance seemed to be on his side. After only one week as a tea boy, staff shortages resulted in him filling the gap for a tape-op on a session. He nervously tried to look as though he knew what he was doing and managed to get through. Throughout these early days, Mike had the guidance of Martin Levan and has great respect for the man.

"I wouldn't have learned so quickly from anyone else. If it hadn't been for him. I wouldn't be at the stage I'm at now. Martin is still one of the best engineers I've ever heard, including all the modern engineers.'

Mike cites guitarist Gary Boyle's Electricglide album as an example of Levan's work.

"The sound on that album is absolutely stunning. At first I learned by asking Martin questions and copying him exactly, or at least 1 copied the techniques that I understood. That put me in good stead and I managed to come through my first sessions as an engineer without any complaints.

As those first engineering sessions came within months of his introduction to recording studios, Mike was only able to pick up so much from Levan and by no means claims that he was well versed in all aspects of recording before, once again, being rushed in to fill a breach in the staff of the studio.

"I don't know what it's like for most engineers but on those first sessions. I didn't really know what I was doing. I didn't know how the board worked properly. I knew how the tape machines worked through being a tape-op and 1'd done a bit of maintenance so I could line them up.

"I remember being terrified on my first session. I had trouble getting any sound out of the desk at all. I was pushing faders up and down and covering up by blagging, talking about something else. Luckily, the miking technique that Martin had taught me was so good that I actually managed to get quite a good sound fairly quickly. The problem was that I was pushing the faders up and down without knowing if they were on mic, line or whatever,

"Pressing buttons just trying to get a sound out of it for the first 20 minutes. At the same time I was talking to the producer about something totally irrelevant to try to cover up the fact that I didn't know what I was doing."

At one point towards the end of the time he spent working at Morgan, Mike was at a stage where he was ready to walk out. Disagreements with the studio hierarchy were at the root of the problem.

"If it hadn't been for Martin, I wouldn't still be in the business. I regard myself as still well off his standard. I've never really attained his standard in terms of pristine sounds and things. Now I've moved away from pristine sounds and gone for something of my own.

"My values have changed so that a sound or effect which might technically be regarded as wrong by some people might sound great to me. The only thing that still matters is technical limitation. Obviously, there are technical limits to what you can do.

Mike pointed out that it wasn't only technical tricks of the trade that he picked up from Levan.

"Getting on with the client is just as important as miking technique. Martin is incredibly easy to get on with, he's very easy going. I think that is the most important thing about being a successful engineernot producer so much-is being able to get on with people and to see their ideas. Not to think, God what an idiot, he doesn't know what he's talking about, I'm not doing this.

"It's like a public relations job. Sure, you have to know how the equipment works but at the same time you are going to have very close working relationships with people. You're stuck in the studio with them for up to 16 or 18 hours a day. You can't have any tension there. You've got to put up with people even when you don't agree with what they're saying or doing. Basically, to get on in this business as an engineer, you

have to be able to get on with anyone and be able to do anything."

So is he a naturally tolerant and easy going soul?

"Not naturally, I have in fact got a vicious temper. Obviously, I do blow occasionally but more when equipment won't work than with people. But I enjoy my work so much that I don't often lose my temper. I do have a bit of a reputation with some of the bands I've worked with for being a bit of a bastard. But that's more a case of getting heavy to get something done and very rarely arises."

So it was towards the end of the 70s that Mike was beginning to spread his wings as an engineer-the time of punk and soon after, the new wave.

Most of the record companies had initially welcomed both with about the same enthusiasm as they would a tarantula crawling up between the bedsheets. One man who saw a great many possibilities in that situation was Chris Parry. In an A&R capacity Parry was directly involved in (if not totally responsible for) Polydor Records signing of a number of punk acts. They included the two most sustaining and successful, the Jam and Siouxsie and the Banshees. With Vic Smith he co-produced the lam's first three albums and then the relationship ended. Parry started his own Fiction Records in office space he rented which was part of the Morgan Studios complex. His first signing was the Cure. Parry's real passion was for the record business, getting music on vinyl and doing deals.

During 1979 Parry said:

"I decided to take the Cure into Morean Studio 4 which 1 knew and liked. I got a young engineer called Mike Hedges who I got on with. He was just starting as an engineer and it was a good relationship right from the start.

"He was fresh and keen to become an engineer. He wasn't terribly experienced which is a good and bad thing. I think it was better inasmuch as he took chances and did things differently, playing around with different echoes and stuff. And he's a creative engineer: he thinks about what is going on and comes up with ideas."

Parry produced and Mike engineered on the Cure's first album Three Imaginary Boys. Mike certainly was all the things Parry said. Recalling the period. Mike wonders if the fact that he was not a fully trained engineer-and was therefore paid relatively little-enabled the studio to give Parry a cut-price rate and that was also a factor. Certainly. Chris Parry is not a man with a reputation for liberally throwing money about. No matter. The relationship flourished.

demand, having gained a reputation it ultra-live. for being an engineer with an ear for the music of the day. He stuck to plaining the idea to him, I'm not working mainly with young bands, a sure that he actually said I was rare exception to the rule being an crazy, but he came pretty close. I Alex Harvey album.

Chris Parry became more absorbed with running the business end of Fiction as well as the affiliated publishing. Mike stepped in for his first co-production, the Cure's Seventeen Seconds during 1980, the group's Robert Smith being the other half of the production team.

The next phase of Mike's career included the opening of the material for a film script. Playground, a recording studio which he had been conceptualising for some time. His idea was simply to design and build a studio which would be ideal for the type of band he enjoyed working with. Both they and Mike were, generally speaking, happier in a brighter, more reflective acoustical environment with an atmosphere that wasn't akin to that of a dungeon with tape machines. Ace acoustician Andy Munro was recruited. His design work achieved precisely the acoustic qualities Mike wanted. The studio had a very light, unoppressive atmosphere and was so easy to work in that invariably musicians would discover it was much later than they thought every time they looked at the clock. The Playground period was a dynamic one for Mike. Certainly, the fact that he was the engineer was the factor attracting most of the clients. But once there, they invariably loved the studio. Within a year or so, the Associates, Bauhaus, Skids, the Creatures, Siouxsie and the Banshees and others had sampled the studio's delights.

Unfortunately for Mike he was about to learn a lesson about finance, the hard way.

"The biggest mistake I ever made was, as usual, working in the studio a hundred hours a week and totally forgetting about the financial side, having nothing to do with it. And not realising until a year later than financially, it had been very badly run. The whole thing was falling apart although it was one of the busiest studios in London. I think it was booked virtually every day during the first year and the couple of days it wasn't, were for maintenance.

"As a musical venture it was incredibly successful, it was an excellent studio. It was very well designed by Andy Munro-an excellent design.

"On the first Creatures track, 1 think it took about two minutes to acts such as Bauhaus and Thomas get the drum sound. It was literally a Dolby had his production and bass drum mic with two overheads creative engineering expertise with no EQ. No work involved at

Mike worked with Parry's subse- all. It still sounded liver than studios quent signings, the Associates and five times the size, because I worked the Passions. Concurrently he was in closely with Andy and said I wanted

"Early on when I was first exdecided to have it live and deaden it down if we needed to, which is a lot easier than trying to do it the other way around."

Mike won't be drawn into discussing the demise of the studio in any detail. If the rumours that circulated at the time are to be believed, the intrigue behind the scenes at the Playground would have made great

At one point it looked as if the initial problems could be overcome, but then personal tragedy struck. Mike's partner, Mike Jay, became very ill and sadly, died. The situation became irretrievable and the studio folded. Although Mike Hedges was the technical, conceptual and creative driving force behind the project, amazingly, he was never given an often-promised directorship and had to threaten to withdraw his labour, even to get paid as an engineer. This did not deter him from assuming responsibility for some of the financial aftermath.

On the recording side, Mike has many happy memories of working at the Playground with his favourites, the Creatures and the Banshees, as well as others.

"The Associates got their own unique sound out of that studio, which was very good for them. Billy MacKenzie, particularly, had very high standards which I believe was one of the things that made me the producer I am today. He would want a particular sound which was technically almost impossible, but we'd go at it for days, really working. We would get the sound he wanted no matter what it took and 1 really enjoyed that. If I hadn't worked with the Associates. I think I would have ended up as a far more MOR style of producer. MOR must be easier, working to a formula. Working with them was total chaos but it worked."

During the period when Mike was promoting the Playground he was basically the only engineer. So the studio had the added attraction of an up-and-coming engineer/ producer with a good reputation. He was quite happty to go into the studio with a number of bands and to "see what happens". He was happy to contribute far more than could reasonably be considered as the accepted input of an engineer. Thus 36 🕨

without having to shell out a few points.

The producer series

Did Mike agree that during that period he had contributed far more than would normally be contributed by a studio engineer?

"I would agree with that, not trying to make myself out to be better than I am or anything. Financial considerations did not come into it at all. I was earning enough to live off in production advances, I was comfortable. So whether I was getting paid for doing something was totally unimportant. I wanted to work with things that were new to me and that offered me new experience, and that was the best way of doing it."

For some time, Mike had wanted to work with Siouxsie and the Banshees. He admired the group for their general attitude to making music and the end results they came up with. Siouxsie and Budgie decided to have a little fun in the studio without the pressure of being part of a successful band and all that that entails. Five days in the Playground with Mike resulted in the Creatures EP Mad Eyed Screamer which went on to do well in the singles chart. Not bad for a singer and drummer just having a little fun. Mike was given nice credits as engineer, his distinctive recording techniques clearly evident on the record.

"It came about by me saying to them to come and try the Playground and me. I did Mad Eyed Screamer for free, personally; 1 didn't get any remuneration for that at all. I was quite happy to do it, obviously for the experience. It was an unusual thing to do. They got an incredible rate on the studio as well, the whole thing-for five dayscame to £1,500, which is very good for four tracks in a brand new studio like the Playground.'

Suddenly Mike was attracting a lot of attention. The Playground had a full bookings diary and Mike had to phone round for time in other studios to meet the demand for his talents. The Creatures, the Associates and Wah all made the singles chart.

"Once I started to have so called 'real hits', record companies did start to sit up and take notice. But still, I've never been any record company's golden boy. I don't have the right sort of attitude for a start. I'm not the right sort of person, not being a pop producer as such."

At this time Mike's association with the Cure came to an end. This had nothing to do with the group or their music. Mike simply felt it was time he got a better royalty, Chris Parry wouldn't agree to pay it so Mike pulled out. Mike's disappointment about no longer working with the Cure was compensated for when the Banshees went to try out the



Playground and suss out Mike.

"Even though Siouxsie and Budgie knew me, the Banshees is an altogether different project. It was the main band and far more serious, not being a pet project.

The result was the album A Kiss In A Dreamhouse. Everyone was extremely happy with the album and it was agreed that Mike should coproduce the next one.

When I visited Angel Studios, Mike was at work engineering and co-producing (with the band) the new Siouxsie and the Banshees album, having engineered on the previous A Kiss In The Dreamhouse. They were getting close to the point where all the rhythm and percussion tracks had been recorded. I'm sure that many experienced recording people would have been a little surprised if they had walked into the relatively vast and impressive Studio One and seen Budgie's drum kit set up predominantly at one end of the main studio rather than in a 'booth'.

Mike and Budgie said that the placement of acoustical screens around the kit shouldn't be regarded as too important.

Budgie: "They are quite good if someone comes over to talk to me, they can lean on them, they're just the right height for that."

There are, by the way, several spacious booth-type areas, a couple of them larger than many studios. Some were in use for bass guitar, guitar, piano and other instruments but others were vacant. The microphone placement in the main studios provides the clue. Mike is

out to make maximum use of the acoustical environment. To say that he uses ambient miking extensively would be an understatement. Although many people think of him as being a very modern electronic sort of an engineer/producer he in fact has a passion for true acoustical effects as well as those achieved by signal processing. The close miking was set up in a fairly familiar manner-one microphone to each of the two snare drums, two side toms, one floor tom, one bass drum. Then from floor level (see Fig 1).

But it was the ambient microphones that were more interesting, or to be more precise, their placement. A stereo Schoeps was situated about 12 ft above floor level and directly above the kit, then a single Neumann KM84 several feet from finite variety of sounds (see Fig 2). the kit at a height of about 16 ft. Finally, taped to the cornice at the top of the two angled walls most distant from the kit, were two Crown PZM pressure zone microphones. These last two microphones obviously provide the longest delay possible within the studio walls and what Mike calls "the most extreme effect ?

He went on to explain that he uses vastly differing amounts of acoustical reflections and delays, depending on the music.

'For example, you could have close mics on an intro, mid-ambient for the verse, the full distant ambience for the chorus and back to mid for the verse."

He did, however, hasten to add

that this particular microphone setup was not a standard or singularly magical one that they use every time on Budgie's kit with the Banshees or Creatures though it can be considered as being typical of Mike's style. By the time they were next in the studio, the miking would almost certainly be different, depending on the music being recorded and the acoustics of the studio. Natural ambience is likely to be a feature but nothing is absolutely certain with Mike, or Budgie as a Creature or a Banshee.

Of course, this type of multiple miking eats up tracks on a multitrack tape at an alarming rate. But by the time overdubs are beginning to fill up tracks, Mike is beginning to get ideas on how he will want the drums to sound on the final mix-down. He then starts to either bounce-down or erase unwanted tracks in the usual manner.

'So you wipe what you don't need and bounce down what you do. Either or. This way you do end up with a different drum sound for different tracks, subtly different, so it is not a massive difference."

At the Angel, Mike had mentioned to me that he was eagerly trying to get his hands on the first Parabolic PZM microphone to arrive in the UK

'To have a PZM that you could position anywhere in the room would be ideal for me. So instead of having to put it on a nearby surface or existing wall, you could just stick it wherever you want. At the Playground I used to use something similar to the parabolic but it wasn't a dish. It was a sheet of perspex that I just used to move around with a PZM stuck to it. That was really there were two overheads about 8 ft useful. Same idea as we are using for the bass guitar with the Banshees."

Moving on to this miking set-up on the bass was very interesting. Earlier Mike had explained that by using the PZM mounted on a board in conjunction with a Neumann U47, he could achieve an almost in-

"The Neumann is actually quite high in relation to the amp, higher than you'd normally have it. It's quite high up in the air. The sounds from the two mics are drastically different. You switch from one to the other and the sound is almost not that of the same bass. The combination of the two is again different because of the phase relationship. It's not easy to set up. It takes quite a bit of moving them around to get something that's in phase between the two mics when the levels are equal. I tend to get an equal level on both mics and then get them as near to perfectly in phase as I can. Then you have the option of switching one out of phase and slowly mixing it in 38 🕨
## The Master's We also carry stock of all the other important recording tools to complete your system: **Multitack** recording tools to complete your system: mastering machines, DDL's, pitch transposers, reverb, drum machines, compressor/limiters.

compressor/limiters,

To help you master your multitrack needs, the revolutionary Fostex 16-track tape machine has arrived at HHB.

The B16 offers full 16-track recording on ½" tape and built-in Dolby C noise reduction, all for around £3,000.

To complement this breakthrough in recording technology, we recommend the Allen & Heath System 8 mixer, which provides all the facilities you'd expect on an expensive studio console, but at a fraction of the price.

To make things easier for you, every system we sell comes complete with all necessary cabling included in the price, and what's more we'll throw in a couple of hours of instruction, if you need it.

noise-gates, equalisers, amplifiers, monitors, headphones, microphones and tape.

All from a large number of manufacturers\* to give you maximum flexibility within your budget.

Our demonstration studio allows you to see and hear our entire range of quality audio products and our friendly team will give you the help and advice you need to master multitrack recording.



HHB Hire and Sales, Unit F. New Crescent Works, Nicoll Road, London NW10 9AX. Tel: 01-961 3295. Telex: 923393.

\*ALLEN & HEATH AKG AMCRON AMEK AMPEX BEYER BSS DBX DELTALAB DRAWMER ELECTROVOICE EVENTIDE FOSTEX GAUSS IBANEZ JBL KLARK TEKNIK LEXICON LINN MXR NEUMANN REVOX ROLAND SENNHEISER SEQUENTIAL CIRCUITS SHURE SONY STAKRAK TAC TANNOY UREI VALLEY PEOPLE YAMAHA Access, Barclaycard and American Express. Finance arranged. 'Dolby' is the registered trademark of Dolby Laboratories.

with the other to get various effects. Of course that starts to cause cutting problems. But that's not my problem, it's the cutting engineer's problem ''

The producer series

For the first time during the interviews, I detected a lack of enthusiasm in Mike's voice. Earlier he had mentioned that he doesn't actually have a record player at home. I asked if he got heavily involved with the cut as a general rule?

"I don't know anything about cutting, I don't know how to get it on to disc."

Then does he just go along to the cutting session and say when it sounds right?

"Most of the best cutting engineers, for example Aron at the Master Room is very good, in that you give him the tape and he basically cuts it well. You don't really have MKE 2002 dummy head set receives to say a lot. Obviously, you can say that you don't like this, it's making the voice a little sibilant, or it's doing this or that. And some things that he's not as worried about, obviously, you worry about, some of the subtleties that he's not involved in. He's mainly concerned with getting a good, clean, loud cut onto disc. A lot of it now, I tend to leave to the band to see what they think of the cut."

Is that because, as far as Mike is concerned, the creative process is over by this point?

"Yes, that's right. Between us and the whole band, they play it on all their individual systems and argue or discuss it among each other. That is actually a very good way of doing it. I find it very difficult to come out with the acetates and then wander around listening to it on different systems. Obviously some people are brilliant at it. I have a lot of difficulty deciding because it sounds so different on different systems, which is something you always try to avoid when you're mixing, but it does still sound different. And of course, it is incredibly important after spending weeks recording and mixing, you don't want it totally destroyed on the cut."

Returning to the drums for a moment, a couple of other interesting techniques were being employed, though as to whether the signals would actually be used eventually was anybody's guess. For one, Budgie donned the Sennheiser dummy head microphones, the main feature of using them in this way being that the centre of the stereo image depends on which direction the drummer happens to be looking in.

Then, gaffer-taped to the drum sticks were a pair of small Sony microphones, the result being that the drums or cymbals actually being played are picked up more than the others.

At £187.46 including VAT, the



Mike's unqualified endorsement as an extremely cost-effective piece of equipment. Another interesting application they were playing around with was to tape the headset (again, not using the dummy head itself) to the top of the grand piano in a slightly splayed position. Mike enthused about the effect which places the listener virtually right inside the piano.

"The Sennheiser dummy head is great for anything. And at the price-considering that you can pay £1.800 for other makes-that's a pretty big difference. As a dummy head, obviously it's not as specialised as the Zuccarelli, it's not as devastating. But the stereo is very good. Taped to the piano and spread apart, in the middle of the piano it gives a brilliant sound. The impression is of your head being inside the keys.

"The effect when Budgie wears the headset when he's actually playing the drums is good as well. Mostly cymbal and top kit come through but at the same time we're doing the effect with the mics on the drum sticks which didn't have enough top kit. The cymbals were rubbish off them because there was no space, obviously. They were gated quite close, each drum stick had its own gate. But the combination of the dummy head stereo spread of the cymbals and the incredible stereo spread of the sticks played individually-which ever stick he used it would come out left, right, no matter where he's playing it. So the same tom hit with both sticks would go left, right, left, right, sort of thing. The combination of the two is superb. We're using it on something on the album, I don't know what yet. And the headset, the whole kit is swinging side to side at random. It sort of turns your stomach almost-it's great.

quite a point source of sound. Even the omnidirectional ones give a very clean, precise sound. If you want something with a lot of separation and a lot of clarity to it, the Schoeps are very good. Particularly for orchestral instruments; they are superb on violins and things, a lovely sound. But there again, I like PZMs on most things as well. And Neumanns, so it's difficult to define in black and white terms.'

Mike had told me that a great deal of Siouxsie's vocals on the A Kiss In The Dreamhouse album had been recorded with valve mics.

"I'm still trying to buy a valve Neumann U47 but they're hard to find. I've been trying for ages. Some vocals don't sound that good on valve mics. Obviously some vocals don't sound good on some mics. Some vocals don't sound good on

any mics? "Yes, that's true. It's not until an

engineer uses a valve mic in several applications-1 don't think he'll realise, there's nothing definite.

"You can say that it's warmer but it's not definitely warmer. On some things it's not. You can say that it's brighter but some valve mics are incredibly dull. Because it's got a valve in it, it does tend to control peaks, not only level peaks but frequency peaks as well. Sibilance is cut down quite drastically with a valve mic. Maybe it's the way I use it, I don't know. / find sibilance is cut down.

"On a loud vocal when you're not using a limiter-because of the way they work-valve mics tend to limit loud peaks. You do get occasional distortion when the vocal is too loud but valve distortion is quite pleasant on vocals as well as anything else. People like valve distortion on a lot of things. Particularly if it is a hard vocal, that slight edge the valve gives it is pleasant. So I quite like that characteristic in valves.

"Very nice mic, the Schoeps. Very are Neumanns. I could quite happily nice applications in that it does give do a session with only Neumanns.

Schoeps tend to be far more specialist. It's a difficult quality to describe, a sort of 'built-in clarity' to the sound. If you record something on Schoeps, for some reason it tends to be clearer. It is actually a clear sound, maybe not a totally natural one. Again, that's a very aesthetic quality to try to describe. The sound off the Schoeps mics at Angel Studios is very good indeed."

What would Mike say to someone who might have a different approach to recording and challenge the validity of a miking set-up that might only be used once and then forgotten?

'I think that any engineer-rather than producer-who does the same things constantly, working to the same formula, must get bored with the job very quickly. 'This is a bass guitar. I do this to bass guitars.

"That must be a really terrible way to work. As far as playing with effects is concerned, I get very involved with the job of the whole process of recording music. I wake up in the morning and think: If I put this sound through this effect and then put that through something else, what will it sound like?

"And I can't wait to get into the studio and try it. Half asleep at night I'll think of something I've been working on and think of something new to try the next day. I used to forget most of these ideas but I've started writing them down now and most of them work."

One inventive technique of Mike's has been very successful though it utilises a piece of equipment not usually associated with recording, a strobe light. In a darkened studio, they have been using a stage type of strobe, in exactly the same way as a car mechanic uses one to get an engine's timing correct. When Budgie didn't make any attempt to get in sync with the flashing strobe, his sticks appeared to stop in midair. When he played in perfect sync with the strobe, his sticks were visible at the moment he struck the drums.

"The strobe has been incredibly successful, Budgie loves it now. It's something I thought of a while ago but never got round to trying out. And the effect is incredibly constant. Budgie-type drumming-which is real feel type drumming but with machine consistency-is great. There is also a track that we've done on which the strobe is adjusted so that it speeds up. That works incredibly well as well. It's a very even speeding-up effect."

Mike's abilities and experience are such that he now goes into the studio with the capability to use whatever recording techniques he feels are ap-"I would say my favourite mics propriate for the music being recorded. He doesn't have a set of rules or 40

## LEXICON's NEW 224X with LARC Its only limit is your imagination

Only Lexicon's 224X does it all. And now the 224X comes with LARC-the key that gives you easy access to the total capabilities of the most powerful processor in the world.

LARC (Lexicon Alphanumeric Remote Console) tells at a glance where you're at ... which family of programs you're into ... the specific program selected . . . plus the variations within the program. They're all spelled out on LED displays. And, with LARC, you can now store your setups on audio cassettes.



#### **Unique Split Reverb/Effects**

Achieve two levels of effects simultaneously-either two reverberations or reverberation combined with effects.

Each input can be processed independently, with different effects, and for each input there are stereo outputs. Split reverb puts the processing capabilities of two systems into one. Only Lexicon has it.

#### **Unparalleled Sound Quality**

Unquestionably the best! Lexicon digital reverberation programs are the most mature in the industry, repeatedly acclaimed by users and reviewers. Full 15-kHz bandwidth, 84-dB dynamic range, and less than 0.07% distortion.

#### **Unmatched Versatility**

Hall, Plate, and Room/Chamber algorithms, including a Small Room program for subtle acoustic enhancements and film/video work. More than 30 preprogrammed variations (with more to come).



Superior controls. Decay time in two frequency bands ... crossover ... high-frequency rolloff . . . apparent listener position . . . predelay . . . internal chorus . . . diffusion. And early reflections provide exceptional control over the initial sound.

Dynamic decay. Special signal processing capabilities can change reverb time in response to program dynamics.

Comprehensive delay effects. The most extensive set of time-delay functions available. Put in a vocal track and get out six independent voices. Create phasing, flanging, and, repeats in a single pass. Put in a rhythm track and get out syncopated chords. Use up to six separately adjustable delay taps, with up to 1860-ms delay, each with high-cut and low-cut filters tunable from 170 Hz to 19 kHz.

36 nonvolatile memories. All parameters of setups can be stored in memory for instant recall-and can be archived on cassette tape.

#### An Investment in the Future

Your investment in a 224X with LARC is an investment that will pay big dividends today-and tomorrow. Your initial purchase price buys you all software updates, subject only to a small media charge. Look into the Lexicon 224X digital reverb/effects system with LARC\*. Compare it with anything else on the market. You'll find this superb system is, by far, the most powerful of them all.

> Field conversion is available for owners of existing 224X systems. Contact Lexicon.





**EXICON** Lexicon, Incorporated Waltham, MA USA TELEX 923468 In U.K.: Scenic Sounds Equipment, 97-99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA • tel 01-734-281: Corbam Export Corporation, New York 10014. Telex: 129269.

modus operandi to which he alwavs adheres. This, as he explained, has not always been the case.

The producer series

"When I first started engineering, every session | did-tape-opping, assistant engineering as well-I would worry and have pre-session nerves, Well, I think you should, if you haven't, your are too confident. And for a long time-all the way through my first couple of years of engineering—I was quite nervous on every session, thinking it was going to be difficult. And it's only relatively recently that I've started to be less nervous before a big session like when I have a big orchestral line-up doing an overdub or something. I don't feel totally confident ever, simply because there are so many things that can go wrong, you have to watch out for all of them.

"I'm not worried about doing a very drastic effect very early in the recording of a song. Because if everyone likes the effect, you get used to it very quickly. If everyone thinks it is a great effect, it's very rarely that you actually go off it. If you monitor an effect without actually recording it, every time you set up the mix again and you've got to re-do it, the chances areespecially if you move studiosyou'll never get exactly the same effect back again. Especially if it was a particularly good effect, not just one simple unit. So it's pretty good to commit yourself early on.

Mike thinks that it is frequently better to commit yourself in this way, particularly if the mix looks like being a complicated one. Otherwise you may not be able to see the wood for the trees.

You leave yourself with so much to sort out, that you don't think of the overall, which is the most important thing.

'The more difficult the mix is, the less you can actually apply yourself to the overall thing.

"It's not that you can't apply yourself to making the track good but the less you can actually think about the overall thing. You can almost do a mix—if it is extremely complicated-and finish a track without actually hearing the overall. You've really just listened to the individual effects and things, which is not really a good idea."

Of course, this type of problem is now being alleviated hy the use of computers and semi-automation.

"Oh, yes. That's the advantage of computers. If you can-on a computer desk-put all your foldbacks, sends and things through a channel and then use the channel for the level to the sends, you can end up with a mix which actually plays itself. Not all computer desks have enough channels, but if they do you can just sit back and listen which is really great. I really enjoy that.

"And the best thing about computer desks is that when you are using a particularly difficult effect you can do it 20 times until you get it exactly right-especially things that involve flangers and repeats-you can get things exactly right and it's there permanently.

"The computer does it exactly the same every time. Of course, computers do take a certain amount of adventure out of mixing. If you do it differently every time and don't manage to get it right-especially with something that is particularly finnicky-vou never know exactly what you are going to get. Computers do take away that excitement. What's it called?"

Chance?

"Yes, chance. Although you don't have that with computers, because you've got a far more methodical approach, you can do things that you couldn't possibly do otherwise Multiple fades in and out. several things fading in and out at the same time, things like that. Unless you have four people sitting at the board you can't possibly do it. It often takes a bit longer to do a computer mix because you are programming the mix without learning it, sort of thing, I swear by it."

Mike is now a firm believer in computer mixing. His first flirtation with the technology was when he coproduced the Cure's Seventeen Seconds album with the group's frontperson Robert Smith. Mike also—as is now usual for him engineered the record. The album was recorded around 1980 at Morgan using a Harrison console with the Allison 65K. For a time he then had reservations about using the technology

"For a long time after Seventeen Seconds, I didn't use any computers at all. I thought it was a bit clinical and a bit nice. So I decided not to use them. It is only recently, now that things are starting to get far more complex, that I am starting to really enjoy computer mixing.

"I don't think anyone has really explored computers in recording to their full yet. I haven't heard anything mixed on computer that really uses it to the full.

"The new thing coming out that I find fascinating is equalisation controlled by computer, so that during the mix, the EQ on things like the echo returns, actually changes during the mix. To me, that is really exciting. Not only having changes in levels and effects, but also the entire EQ changing during the progress of the mix, changing gradually or drastically. Programmable EQ is a fantastic idea. Not like the Total Recall on the Solid State Logic that just remembers where they are. I think Auditronics have brought one out. Also I think SSL are putting in processing like that. I saw it at the stops and then as soon as the vocal APRS. That to me is very exciting. I want to buy an Auditronics."

Continuing on the same subject, Mike went on to say.

"A simple piece-piano and vocal perhaps—could sound amazing with a constantly changing sound. It's something you can't really imagine until you hear it, but I'm sure it's going to be fantastic."

One of the areas in which Mike excels is in the use of sound processing equipment. His techniques can range from using equipment in the way the manufacturer intended it to be used to using it in ways they would not be likely to have even dreamt of. His original ways of thinking take him into an area where basic recording technique and signal processing blur into each other.

"You can use a gate on something like a bass drum to give the bass guitar a little bit of extra push as the bass drum hits. That gives the bass guitar a little extra surge, which is mixed in with the original bass signal. It does give quite a bit more punch."

I asked Mike if he could give some specific examples of techniques on particular records.

"Things like Cascade, one of the Banshees tracks, all the overheads on the drum kit, were put through noise gates which were keyed by a backwards cymbal. When the backwards cymbal came in which was into the choruses, the drums got liver and liver until the ends of the choruses, and then closed down again to very tight. And the drum kit itself, apart from the overheads, was all very gated as well, which was all quite staccato and percussive. All the sort of ambience between the sounds was cut out. There are thousands of things you can use noise gates for.'

Mike continued, enthusing about some of his favourite pieces of equipment, including Valley People's Gain Brain and Kepex II. In fact on a previous occasion, he had told me he could quite happily do a session with Kepex and Gain Brains without really missing flangers, phasers and the like.

"The amount of effects you can come up with are incredible. You can actually key Gain Brains to compress as well. You can have a Gain Brain on an instrument that, for example, that you only want between the vocal but just about between every word of the vocal, especially if the vocal is drawn out, particularly between lines in the vocal. When the vocalist is actually singing the Gain Brain compresses the vocal down hard so that it is quiet. You can adjust the release for the instrument so effect. Whereas a few years ago they that it will shoot up between lines or whatever. So the instrument is sud- they're the odd ones. Strange. denty uncompressed as the vocal

comes back, it jumps back down again. Obviously it is not so much a musical effect so much as an effect effect. It works well,"

Was that an effect he'd use with the Creatures or Banshees, as their music is a weave of textures and lavers?

"There is a certain amount of it. The one thing that wouldn't apply to the Banshees would be the use of noise gates to make things sound tighter. It's not tightness we really go for, it's a textures thing.

"We have, on several Banshees tracks, used compressors keyed by other instruments so that as the sound of one instrument dies away, the other rises up behind it. And if you do that with several instruments, the effect is quite pleasant.

"Slowdive was done like that. The rhythm strings on Slowdive were actually keyed and Gain Brained from the lead vocal. So as the lead vocal stops, the dit-dit-dit strings fade up, and then back down again as the vocal comes back in. The longer the vocals are out, the louder the strings get because they are on a very slow release. So it's like a long automated fade-in.

"There is no point in using an effect for the sake of it. They should be used to enhance something that somebody is doing, to bring out or accentuate. In general, effects should be used to enhance rather than detract. Occasionally, effects for shock value can work really well. some people use those very successfully.

Mike finds most American music "beautifully recorded" in a technical sense but sadly lacking in creative terms.

"If the snare drum doesn't sound the way that snare drums have sounded for the past 10 years, it's not a snare drum at all, it's wrong. Almost all the Americans nut an effect on something and, in general, it will be so subtle that only other engineers and musicians will pick up on it. I don't think there is any point in putting on effects that are incredibly subtle. They are never noticed by most people. The subtleties come from the overtones of the instruments themselves. The ringing on the drums, that is the kind of subtlety that should be left as it is. And effects should enhance things and obviously, should not be too polite. I hate prissy little effects, nice little things."

"Nowadays, natural acoustic instruments-like cello, harpsichord and things-tend to be used because they're unusual, almost as a strange were the natural instruments, now



Eardley Electronics Ltd Eardley House 182-184 Campden Hill Road Kensington Landon Wa 7AS Telephone: 91-221 0606 Telex: 23894



## An original always remains a classic ...



The LinnDrum is the original digital drum machine. But from this concept several competitive 'alternatives' have emerged. These 'alternatives' are not really competitive, in fact they've simply established the LinnDrum as the standard by which others are judged. That's why professional musicians still prefer the LinnDrum.

#### It's the classic.

It's the classic because of its longer, crisper sound; its flexibility and ease of operation; its large library of user-changeable plug-in drum sounds; and its custom sound-chip service for your favourite kit sounds.

Sixteen different drum sounds are available each with their own output, volume fader and pan control. Additionally it offers a 2600 event memory with 98 patterns and 49 songs and programmable dynamics. Five trigger inputs allow you to trigger all the drum sounds from drum synthesiser pads, tape tracks or any audio source. A special programmable trigger output facilitates the rhythmic programming of external synthesiser sounds and the tempo display shows beat-per-minute of frames-per-beat.

These are some of the features that make the LinnDrum the original and special enough to be the classic.

Just like blue suede shoes.



Syco Systems Ltd. 20 Conduit Place London W2 telephone 01-724 2451 telex 22278 SYCO G

## Who's **Dolby Surround** revolution?

#### Carl Levine

**B**ACKSTAGE in Toronto's Maple are on stage ready for their final Leaf Garden, The Who are North American Concert. A making last minute preparations for their final North American concert. The Who have licensed all video rights to Twentieth Century-Fox Telecommunications Inc, except for closed circuit pay per view rights, that have been purchased by Campus Entertainment Network (CEN) adding a \$pecial \$ignificance to their historic performance. The Who leave their dressing room and approach the stage as the SRO crowd screams wildly, shaking the floor of the arena.

Ť

The excitement of the Maple Leaf Garden is shared in 38 venues from New York to LA where crowds ranging from 1,000 to 6,000 Who fans are in attendance. Reacting as if the large video screens were Roger Daltrey, Pete Townshend, John Entwistle and Kenny Jones in the flesh, the CEN locations have the aura, aroma and electricity of a live rock'n'roll extravaganza.

Across Canada, viewers turn on and tune in to an ad hoc network of 16 Canadian over-the-air TV stations working with a second network of local FM stations for a free network syndication of the concert with simulcast stereo. In the United States, approximately 200,000 cable and subscription TV sets, that are being charged between \$10 to \$15 for the live pay-per-view rock concert, are also surrounded by Who fans in every state, except Alaska. A stereo audio signal to 60 US FM radio stations is also being provided by DIR broadcasting.

Just outside Maple Leaf Garden. five video and audio trucks, with specific design features for this occasion, represent the nucleus of a carefully assembled configuration of equipment worth over \$5 million. A hand picked production team of 144 are ready to test their creation of the most complex live stereo transmission to date. It's now 10:05pm, EST. The Who

thunderous ovation is heard as Roger Daltrey approaches the microphone and Pete Townshend straps his guitar on his shoulder. The director calls, "Take 7" and in homes throughout North America and in 38 CEN locations with multikW sound systems, Who fans see the group on stage and hear the thunderous ovation from Maple Leaf Garden. From the opening song, My Generation, it is clear that this audio visual presentation is a well executed, carefully prepared documentation of a live event. The nine Ikegami HL 79A cameras have been placed to provide a variety of angles including a view from an on stage crane looking out into the enthusiastic crowd, long cover shots and tightly blocked cuts of the performers.

The audio mix combines the crowd's enthusiasm with the band's hard driving sound, to capture the essence of a rock'n'roll concert. Rather than depend on processing the live stereo sound, the sound mix relies on miking. The bass and guitar are miked from a distance and the drums use a snare-bottom mic, a cymbal mic, a kick drum mic sealed and suspended inside the drum and a stereo pair of U87s (one between and the other a few feet in front of the cymbals and toms). Except for an AMS stereo delay line used for some vocals and guitar solos, a basic complement of audio equipment is utilised.

The live stereo transmission went as planned. Except for a two-minute signal loss at the beginning of the concert for some Canadian viewers, due to a routing switcher being inadvertently turned off, the audio and video presentation to all other venues was flawless. The half million dollar production of The Who's concert proved that the technology required for an international broadcast of live stereo

sound for television audiences in in Showco to his partners and clubs, theatres and at home is a reality

The Who's final North American concert represented a revolutionary approach to the technical presentation and marketing strategy of live musical entertainment. In fact, the telecast was an experiment of the technology required to provide entertainment for the video generation of the '80s. The Who experiment answered many questions regarding the technical capabilities of landline and satellite distribution of a stereo audio simulcast with live broadcast video to wide screen and home television viewers. The project also gave preliminary indications of costs, viewer reaction, potential sales, profits and losses related to marketing a major music act via stereo video. The live stereo audio mix and the home video version's remixed Dolby surround sound raised the controversy regarding the future of the relatively new Dolby process. Will The Who's final North American Concert cause a revolution in the techniques of transmission and the type of sound required by video generation audiophiles?

#### Preparation key to technical success

The Who have always been pioneers in utilising video to expand their live presentation. In 1979 they were the first group to have a close-circuit video shown of their live Chicago concert. Jack Calmes, producer of The Who's Final Concert, recalls.

"The local radio stations guaranteed that we could sell 30,000 more seats. Using Telco lines instead of satellite distribution, like we did in '82, we sold out 10 theatres in the Chicago area. The kids were reacting to the screen, with quality sound, as if they were at the live concert. The group was happy with the result."

In fact, Calmes was so pleased with the results, he sold his interest developed World Show Vision Network, Calmes' concept was to put together 10 to 15 high resolution touring video units, consisting of 30  $\times$  40 ft screens with 20,000 W sound systems broadcasting in Dolby surround sound four channel using CP 50 decoders, creating a new touring format for major artists.

By 1982, when The Who returned to America for their farewell tour, pay-per-view cable television and wide screen TV projection could be distributed via landline to literally the entire western hemisphere, Europe and Australia. Although satellite distribution of sports events, like the World Cup and championship boxing, or special occasions like the Royal Wedding, were common, live telecasts with accompanying high quality sound were in their infancies.

Veteran engineer/producer Glyn Johns worked with the band in England, prior to the tour, and created PA and recording microphone configurations. Johns also toured America with the band and shared the responsibility of mixing the house sound with Jack Maxson, president of Showco.

Johns recalls, "I haven't been on tour since the '60s with the Stones. It was a novelty. I did the PA for the first time and enjoyed the experience tremendously. The sound crew became extremely familiar with every note which was the key to the live broadcast. The idea of a band like The Who doing a live satellite broadcast is great and should be pursued."

On the first date of the tour in Washington DC, 'Black Pete', the 35 ft straight job audio truck of Record Plant (New York) Mobile arrived. The heart of the vehicle reflects chief engineer, David Hewitt's, experience as a builder of race cars. The custom Peterbilt chassis, 3500 cc diesel, 13-speed

STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1983

engine with air track suspension is built to meet the demands of 500 mile overnight hauls required for touring acts. Black Pete virtually eliminated the need for piggy back trucks and allowed the Record Plant to record approximately 20 concerts on the tour. The mobile truck is also carefully designed to provide the highest quality sound on location.

The 6 in sound-proof walls in the Record Plant truck are lead sandwiched with pile wood, sound board sheet and a rough cut Walnut finish. The truck contains Ampex MM-1200 24-track ATRs and a custom-designed API console with 44 inputs, 44 outputs and 24 mix buses. Each channel has a model 560 Graphic equalizer and there is also a 48 channel Jensen splitter. Black Pete's interior was designed by recording studio builder, Jim Fal.

Glyn (Johns) wanted his own monitoring system for the tour. "We built custom speakers based on Altec Bi Reds, driven by Bryston power amps, and also built a new overbridge and tuned the room,' Dave Hewitt recalls. "The entire operation had a massive group of professionals and there were virtually no problems. All tours should be like this one."

"The Who originally considered using another director, but Richard Namm had a much better technical grasp of what was needed to make the video look good and to handle a project of this magnitude. That was what swayed the balance, producer Calmes recalls. "Namm knows a tremendous amount about equipment. Since we basically had to assemble the system to do the show, we needed a director who could pay attention to technical detail, which is exactly what Namm did."

Richard Namm, president of Professional Video Productions, a subsidiary of Professional Video Services (PVS) in New York was selected to direct The Who's final concert because of his experience directing live music. His credits include the first satellite-delivered cable TV concert, "The Charlie Daniels Band", and the first featurelength concert on MTV, "Live Infidelity-REO Speedwagon in Concert".

"One reason why Toronto's live show went so smoothly was because the nucleus of the crew provided a direct feed for the Eidophor video projection unit used at several of The Who's earlier live concerts on the tour," Namm suggests.

Last December, Namm and a crew of 10 went to Texas and taped The Who's concerts at the Houston Astrodome and The Cotton Bowl in Dallas. Namm reviewed the Texas tapes with his assistant director. John O'Connell, for literally every movement by the group including lighting and stage cues. While reviewing the tapes, Namm was also busy on the telephone, ironing out technical details, long distance, with Glen-Warren Productions Limited, Toronto.

"I approached this like any other production. 1 did my pre-production planning and took into consideration all aspects of video, audio and communication between members of the crew. We did our pre-production down to the last detail, allowing for failures and production changes. I did a block diagram of the in's and out's of the system and had no doubts that it would work," Angelo Caldana, mobile engineering supervisor for Glen-Warren relates.

It took six Glen-Warren engineers three days to construct and modify the vehicles for the Toronto shoot. "Big Blue", a 43 ft mobile teleproduction trailer, contains a custom 24  $\times$  6  $\times$  2 Ward-Beck audio console, with four premixes and four auxiliary buses on each channel, served as operation control for the shoot. A Ryder 301 was specifically designed to house all the were preparing for the event. video recorders and another truck Quantel and two playback VTRs.

5pm on Tuesday, for the scheduled the shoot reveals. hockey game. Prior to dismantling the stage, Keith Kevan, the video broadcast and the 1 in the video, we sight coordinator, supervised proper added a stereo limiter across the bus. colour coding and diagramming of One inch video and satellite links the entire area

On Wednesday, just before console can," Hewitt explains. midnight and as soon as the ice was removed from the rink in Maple penultimate North Leaf Garden, 14 technicians from Glen-Warren began setting up the Plant recorded a 15 in/s Dolby four equipment for "The Who-The track recording with stereo left, Final Concert." By Thursday stereo right, 59.94 and SMPTE, for afternoon there were 40 employees the video shoot. A 1 in Type C tape from Glen-Warren, 30 video of the Thursday night performance technicians from New York, nine sound engineers from The Record New York on December 17th, the Plant and Showco, nine technicians day of the live feed. This tape, with from Wold Communications to stereo audio on Tracks I and 2 and handle the satellite uplink and 30 mono on Track 3, was started stage hands. In addition, The Who's road crew (12 people for lighting, six for staging and eight for sound)

"David Brown (maintenance) was was designed to house an ADDA freed up to take care of the video tie Still Store device, a two-channel ins. We fed Glen-Warren with two for post production of the edited sets of left, right and mono audio. On Monday, December 15th, the David set up a multiline that carried entire stage area (minus the band's stereo audio, switched video, time Live distribution equipment/road gear, sound and code and vertical drive to feed signal light) was crected in Maple Leaf back from the video truck," David feed was probably the most

Garden, only to be dismantled at Hewitt, Record Plant's director for

"To soften up the signal for can't handle head room the way a

On Thursday night, The Who's American concert was videotaped. Record was delivered to the uplink site in synchronously with the start of the Segment A live feed and served as a back-up if all live Toronto feeds failed. All involved were quite pleased that the 1 in master of The Who's performance was only needed versions for cable, cassette and disc.

"The transmission path for the live 46



#### Who's **Dolby Surround** revolution?

complicated to date. A tremendous amount of coordination was needed to provide service to CEN and Fox simultaneously on two satellites, Westar IV and Westar V, in addition to the other satellites that were also employed for the Canadian feed (Anik C3) and the Toronto to Buffalo feed (Anik D1)," Richard Wolfe, vice president for Twentieth Century-Fox Telecommuncations explains. "The signals included video and three audio channelsmono, Dolby stereo left and Dolby stereo right. In addition, Dolby stereo audio was transmitted on the Wold SCPC service on Westar III, to feed all FM radio simulacast stations. The Canadians were excellent and did a first class job of uplinking the signals," Wolfe concludes

Since the live broadcast involved multiple feeds and signal users, Wold Communication was given total network coordination to ensure compatibility for all video, audio or telephone transmission service involving the event. Due to international agreements special arrangements had to be made for the transmission path. Wolf cites an example of how this affected the US feed.

"The quality on the landline was superior to the satellite signal, so we used it as the primary link, rather than the backup as intended. Since Canadian regulations allow portable uplinks to operate at relatively low power, the signal does not saturate the transponders on the satellite and the signal-to-noise ratio suffers," Wolfe explains.

A high powered uplink from the concert would have permitted exclusive satellite distribution; however, instead a double uplink transmission was used. The video. stereo audio and mono signals from Maple Leaf Garden were carried to Wold Communications in New York City on a microwave/cable landline via Niagara Falls, From New York, the signal was sent out over four uplinks.

The 60 FM stations organized by DIR Broadcasting received their stereo signal from either a National Public Radio downlink or from portable dishes or AT&T lines provided for the broadcast. Videonet of Woodland Hills, California was responsible for providing the receiving dishes and personnel for the portable downlinks at the 38 CEN locations. The pay per view cable homes received a mono audio feed on their TVs and had to listen to the FM broadcast for stereo sound, the common delivery system for prerecorded simulcast concerts.

Technically the live distribution was a tremendous success. Financially it was a flop. According to a CEN spokesperson, "We needed more than 100 locations for effect. The rear channel makes you

the live concert to be a success. Since we had less than half of that, we knew the event would be an economic loss. However, we did average 1,700 people per location making it profitable on a building by building basis. Of the two million Subscription Television homes in the United States, only 12 per cent of the pay TV customers paid the \$10-\$12 fee to receive The Who's final concert. Despite the financial losses the live transmission was viewed as a success.

"We're pleased with the results. Pay-per-view is still in its infancy and will grow," Phillip Myers, vice president of Twentieth Century Fox claims. In fact, Twentieth Century Fox is looking into backing another pay-per-view event in late '83 or early '84. The spokesperson for CEN also agrees, despite a financial setback from the event, "Large screen theatrical video with high quality sound was proven to be a success. The consumers found The Who's concert to be an enormously qualitative experience. The audience bled into the screen and participated as if they were at the live event. If the audience was neutral it would have been a failure.

#### Surround Sound remix for home video

"Dolby is like a good housekeeping seal of approval. Four channel Dolby surround sound had not been used for live telecast and we wanted to be the first," Richard Wolfe vice president engineering and video technology of Twentieth Century Fox candidly remarks. "Glyn Johns was not comfortable mixing in surround sound, so we let him out of that part of his contract for the live concert, and deleted the Dolby logo from the live telecast. We insisted that the home video version be remixed with Dolby surround sound to be compatible with our home product (90 per cent of Twentieth Century Fox movies have surround sound) and to enhance the audio quality," Wolf states.

Glyn Johns, who remixed the home and cable version at his own studio with a Studer A800 and personally designed desk, relates:

"I was contractually obliged to use surround sound. Dolby supplied the equipment. Designed for use in a cinema it is excellent and marvellous. For use in the home it is a digression." Johns explains his feelings about the disadvantages of Dolby surround stereo for the home. "There is a tremendous amount of leakage from the signal in the front to the back. It reduces the stereo and the size. I refused to do the live concert in Dolby surround sound because I couldn't see 97 per cent of the people putting up with a signal that less than 3 per cent of the people could receive."

Wolfe disagrees strongly with Johns' opinion of surround sound. "The ambience from the rear channel gives the listener the feeling of being there. It is a psychological

part of the performance. The whole essence is that we use the latest technology with music." Wolfe also feels, "it is even more important to have at least 3 or 4 channels for large screen live music performances. If you do not use a centre channel, a solo singer or instrument in the centre of the screen will have audio coming from either left or right edge.'

The jury is still out on Dolby surround stereo for live music performances. Consumer awareness of the process is just developing in the United States. Sony's stereo Beta VCR system, introduced this year, the 150,000 home laser disc units and the new CED disc system, are capable of providing surround sound in the home, however the penetration of high fidelity video units is extremely limited. In addition, a decoder system is required to receive the full surround sound effect. Surround Sound Inc, Marina del Rey, Calfornia, is one of the manufacturers of the decoder, a CV 360 retailing from \$299 to \$499.

"By the end of 1983, 10,000 consumer decoders will be sold, and by the end of '84 the number will be 36,000," predicts Sherry Zeitler, director of marketing for Surround Sound Inc. It is also reported that Jensen will build the surround sound

decoder into future TV component systems. By making the decoder standard in home video monitors, manufacturers might force demand for new sound mixing on future music television programmes.

'The Who's final concert is a milestone from a technological standpoint. Notwithstanding the lack of 4-channel audio for the live performance, technically the program was a tremendous success,' says Wolfe and adds, "the pay-perview aspect of the experiment was not as successful, from a financial point of view, but that will change as the number of STV homes increases over the two million mark. However, the cable TV version which premiered on HBO was very well received and the home video version is selling very well. The overall project was definitely a success," Wolfe concludes.

The Who's Final North American concert clearly redefined the technical expectations for audio transmission of a live telecast. The home video version of the experiment utilised a new Dolby technique, which might change the way engineers mix sound and consumers listen to music in the future. The British just might have started another revolution America



STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1983 46



ANGELA 28/24 at Castle Audio, Dallas, Texas

### AMEK "ANGELA"

Most of our competitors have a simple technique for designing their consoles. Using inferior, penny-pinching electronics and mechanical construction, they disguise the relative sonic inadequacy of their product by creating a seductive, cosmetic appearance.

Only one manufacturer consistently uses another approach. AMEK. All our consoles are built to the same standard of total excellence. Our belief, after ten years of console building, is that the only long-term future for this company lies in maintaining a standard the others never have reached, and are moving further away from every year in their drift towards mediocrity.

'ANGELA' has the characteristics expected of an AMEK console: Matchless acoustic transparency; a totally musical equalizer with a proper bass response; inexhaustible routing possibilities. The steel chassis, hardwired TT jackfield, gold-plated edge connectors and rigid PC motherboard do not speak of anything less than our perfectionist attitude towards our products. All this is now possible for a price far more modest than previously associated with our consoles.

'ANGELA' is available in a very wide range of configurations, from 16/16 through to 62/48. VCA Faders, with DC subgrouping and the AMEK 'MULTIMIX' computer are standard options. As the ultimate product in its price-performance category, can you afford not to know more?

AMEK CONSOLES INC 11540 Ventura Boulevard Studio City, CA 91604 U.S.A. Telephone: (213) 508 9788 AMEK SYSTEMS & CONTROLS LTD Islington Mill, James Street Salford M3 5HW, England Telephone: 061-834 6747 Telex: 668127 AMEK G

## letter

#### **CD** questions

Dear Sir, Congratulations on your very professional journal. As an audio engineer and audiophile, which sometimes seems incompatible, there were two articles in your July issue which drew my attention.

#### (1) Studiofile: Sear Sound, New York

At last there's somebody who really cares about sound quality of the recordings, and I believe they do it the right way. Tube sound still seems best to me, and to a lot of audiophiles. This may sound antiquated, but I could convince myself in many comparative listening tests of pre and power amps, and I'm not nostalgic at 29 years old. The main problem of poor sound quality lies, in my opinion, in the total lack of correlation between things we hear and things we measure.

(2) Inside Compact Disc

I was very surprised, if not shocked by the poor information provided especially in Table 1: Comparison of systems. I think that this information, probably quoted from a manufacturer's leaflet, is totally misleading.

'Groove length'-what for? The systems are totally different.

'Frequency response'—with which phase shift? The CDs seem to be unacceptable for most audiophiles.

'Signal/noise ratio'—Please don't forget that you cannot use the whole 90 dB on CD, as hard clipping occurs beyond maximum level; so there is at least 10 dB of headroom to be left. On the other hand, S/N is not a measurement for signal dynamics, for the ear is able to distinguish signals which are 10 to 20 dB within the noise floor.

'Distortion'—at which level, which frequency? Which harmonics are measured? You probably refer to maximum level at 1 kHz, very rarely met in reality.

It might be an interesting fact for the readers to know that one of the main problems with PCM recording and reproduction—a total lack of ambience and low level information—is due to the very poor distortion figures at low levels (due to linear A/D and D/A conversion) and mainly containing those annoying high order harmonics. Especially if you consider that both the analogue recording and reproduction medium, and the human ear have very low distortion figures, mainly containing 2nd and 3rd order harmonics, at these levels.

#### Yours faithfully Andreas Manz, Ana Piferrer, 16-D-1, Barcelona 23, Spain.

Richard Elen replies: Many thanks for your positive comments about the magazine. As far as 'Tube Sound' is concerned, we feel that good amp quality is more a function of design than what the active devices are. There is a lot of rubbish talked on both sides of the fence: we tend to believe that while there are some very nasty transistor amplifiers, there have also been some pretty appalling valve ones! Particularly with modern developments in solid-state power devices, notably power FETs, there is little excuse for making a 'bad' amplifier, where in the past many designers fell down by thinking they could take valve designs, turn the voltage rails down and invert them, fiddle the values a little and end up with a good germanium transistor amp. But then, what is 'good' and 'bad' in monitoring? As a recording engineer, I tend to be more concerned with what the system is like to work with rather than what sort of barriers the electrons have to cross in the course of their work. If it sounds right (and right in other

48 STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1983

#### rooms) then it probably is right.

I think you slightly miss the point of the July article on CD. Remember that many studio engineers are operationally brilliant but may not know too much about the numbers involved indeed some people would say that technical competence gets in the way of good recording engineering—again, if it sounds right, it is right. The technical article was in the August issue.

What I'd like to know is where this missing ambience and low-level information is. I've certainly heard early vinyl discs cut from digital masters, and heard the results of no dither and cutter-head resonance: now generally absent from modern discs. I have also heard the most wonderful recordings of organ music on CD where the recording was crystal clear but lacking in ambience mainly because someone must have popped the mics down the tubes to record the organ—this, it seems to me, is the result of appalling mic technique, revealed by the digital process in all its unimaginable nastiness, or at the very least a valiant attempt by an engineer to eliminate that ghastly noise the church makes.(?)

I would not go so far as to blame digital media for bad mic technique. Neither would I blame Edison's Phonograph for not being up to modern standards. I do think that some of the earliest digital recordings did suffer from some nasty faults, often caused by the ordinary analogue cutting head being unable to cope. They were often more technical curiosities than serious attempts at fidelity. Even today, new technologies take time to develop, and while we may criticise marketing men in the hi-fi companies for some rather excessive claims about digital, we need to view the technology itself, in our professional world, with a little more care. Sometimes the ordinary engineer in the studio may do better to listen and criticise what he or she hears, rather than attempt to play a numbers game which may be somewhat irrelevant to the art of recording music.

#### **Digital authenticity**

Dear Sir, Very strong feelings seem to be developing amongst many people about the origin of recordings released in the CD format. Your readers will surely agree that the function of a record is to reproduce, as closely as possible, in the listening room the sound of a performance by musicians in a studio, concert hall, etc.

In very general terms there are two stages in making this reproduction possible. The live sound is recorded on to tape and this tape recording is transferred to a more convenient medium for use in the home—usually in the form of a disc or to a lesser extent, a cassette.

There are two methods available for recording on to tape—analogue or digital, both of which have certain advantages and disadvantages; both of which have their advocates and champions. Now we have this same choice of method of recording the signals on to disc: the analogue LP or the digital Compact Disc.

The Compact Disc has removed two of the most serious faults which to most people can come between the listener and the music, namely surface noise and inner groove distortion. The sound of the original tape will now be heard more clearly, and it is for the buyer to decide whether what is heard on the disc is satisfying or not. I would suggest that the vast majority of the record buying public would be unable to detect whether the original master tape is digital or analogue. It must be admitted that very good and very bad recordings exist in both forms. The presence of the magic words 'Digital Recording' is no guarantee of quality, just as the absence of these words does not guarantee a bad recording.

Surely we should welcome the introduction of the CD because it enables us to get closer to the original recording, not take issue with the record companies because they are giving us the possibility of hearing analogue recordings, in many cases better than ever before. For me the method by which the original master tape was made is only of academic interest and I do not see why a record company should be obliged to disclose this.

#### Yours faithfully, Roy Emerson, Independent Record Producer, 80 Darwin Court, Gloucester Avenue, London NW1 7BQ.

#### Buss or bus

Dear Sir, I was irritated to find, in the recent article by my colleagues Ted Fletcher and Steve Dove, the word 'buss' appearing consistently, and appalled to discover that their original, correct, spelling 'bus' had been altered to conform with your 'house style'.

Reference to the OED shows 'buss' to be a middle-ages word for 'kiss' (cf French baiser, Latin basiare, basium). The correct word, sir, is 'bus', the slang abbreviation of omnibus: serving several objects at once—bar, wire etc, in electricity, through which whole current passes. The plural of bus is buses.

It would be interesting to discover the origin of this mis-spelling—no doubt, like other debasements of the English language, it can be traced to the American influence, though I note with relief that db magazine gets it right (even if their logo is wrong). So does Hewlett Packard.

As Link House is an English company, I believe, sir, that your house style should embrace correct English, and not sloppy usage, however general it may appear to be.

Yours in hope of repentance, John L Andrews, Alice (Stancoil Ltd), 38 Alexandra Road, Windsor, Berks.

**Richard Elen replies:** As it happens, we were already investigating this one, and came to the same conclusions. We have implemented the change in style and you will no doubt notice the correct usage in future issues. I'm afraid we can't offer you any repentance because we discovered it too!

#### CD mastering

Dear Sir, The article by Chris Hollebone in the July issue on the subject of Compact Disc mastering provides important information for producers and engineers preparing CD product.

One piece of information missing in the article is that the Sony PCM 1600 digital audio processor with 44.1 kHz sampling is completely compatible with the Compact Disc mastering process, with no further processing being required by the PCM 1610. Sony has gone to great efforts to promote their newer processor, neglecting to include the use of their earlier and much more expensive units.

In addition the article states that producers wishing to release both Compact Discs and conventional LPs will have to prepare both digital audio and analogue audio master tapes. As the many LPs produced from digital masters attest, an analogue master tape is unnecessary for disc mastering and detrimental to the sound benefits gained from digital recording.

Yours faithfully, Van Webster, Digital Sound Recording, 607 North Avenue 64, Los Angeles, CA 90042, USA.



## acoustics Your Professional Partner





#### Equip yourself for the Digital Age with the AKG C 414 EB-P48

The C 414 EB-P48 is the latest development in a long line of famous AKG large diaphragm microphones, all employing the acclaimed CK 12 one inch dual diaphragm capsule. The electronics of the new C 414EB-P48 are a completely new departure, and the key to the digital-level performance of the microphone.

#### The C 414EB-P48 features:

- Large, one-inch dual-diaphragm system
- Four different polar patterns selectable on the microphone

● Pre-attenuation (0, -10, -20 dB) and bass attenuation selectable on the microphone

- Exceptionally wide dynamic range
- Low inherent noise
- For 48-volt phantom powering only, with less than 1 mA power consumption

Send this coupon for information about AKG products HEADPHONES MICROPHONES PICK UPS REVERB UNITS TIME DELAY UNITS
Name
Street
Town
Postcode



AKG Acoustics Ltd. 191, The Vale, London W3 7QS TF: (441) 7492042, TX: (51) 28938 akgmic g

## product reference

#### Microphones

#### AKG (Austria)

AKG (AUStria) AKG GmbH, Brunhildengasse 1, A 1150 Wien. Tel: 43222 95.65.17 0. Telex: 131839. UK: AKG Acoustics Ltd, 191 The Vale, London W3 7QS. Tel: 01-749 2042. Telex: 28938. USA: AKG Acoustics Inc, 77 Selleck Street, Stamford, CT 06902. Tel. (203) 348-2121. Telex: 84451121 84451121.

Wide range dynamic, electret and condenser microphones with accessories.

#### ALTEC LANSING (USA)

Altec Lansing Corp, PO Box 3113, Anaheim, CA 92803. Tel: (714) 613-7717. Telex: 655415. UK: Rank Strand Sound, PO Box 51, Great West Road, Brentford, Middx TW8 9HR. Tel: 01-568 9222. Telex: 27976.

Dynamic, electret and condenser microphones mainly for live use.

#### ASTATIC (USA)

Astatic Corp, PO Box 120, Conneaut, OH 44030. Tel: (216) 593-1111. Telex: 980712. UK: Thomas Sweeting & Stringer Ltd, Shaftesbury Works, Shaftesbury Road, Romford, Essex. Tel: 0709 46756 0708 45756

Range of dynamic microphones.

#### AUDIO-TECHNICA (Japan)

Audio Technica Corp, 2206 Naruse, Machida, Tokyo 194. Tel: 0427:22:7641. Telex: 2872:357. UK: John Hornby Skewes & Co Ltd, Salem House, Garforth, Leeds LS25 1PX. Tel: 0532 865381. Telex:

556167 USA: Audio-Technica US Inc, 1221 Commerce Drive, Stow, OH 44224. Tel: (216) 686-2600.

Wide range of dynamic and electret microphones with accessories.

#### B & K (Denmark)

Bruel & Kjaer A/S, 80.05.00. Telex: 37316. DK-2850 Naerum. Tel: 02

80.05.00. Telex: 37316. UK: Bruel & Kjaer (UK) Laboratories Ltd, Cross Lances Road, Hounslow, Middlesex TW3 2AE. Tel: 01-570 7774. Telex: 934150. USA: Bruel & Kjaer Instruments Inc, 185 Forest Street, Marlborough, MA 01752. Tel: (617) 481-7000.

Instrumentation microphones and condenser music recording microphones.

#### BEYER (West Germany)

Beyer Dynamic, PO Box 1320, D-7100 Heilbronn. Tel: 071 31.82.348. Telex: 728771. UK: Beyer Dynamic (GB) Ltd, 1 Clair Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DP. Tel: 0444

451003 USA: Beyer Dynamic Inc, 5-05 Burns Avenue, Hicksville, NY 11801. Tel: (516) 935-8000.

Very wide range of ribbon, dynamic and condenser microphones with accessories.

#### CALREC (UK)

Calrec Audio Ltd, Hangingroyd Lane, Hebden Bridge, Yorkshire HX7 7DD. Tel: 0422 842159. Bridge, Yorkshire HX7 7DD. Tel: 0422 072100. Telex: 51311. USA: Audio & Design Recording Inc, PO Box 786, Bremerton, WA 98310. Tel: (206) 275-5009. Telex:

Wide range of condenser microphones.

#### COLES (UK)

Pindar Ltd. Road, Electroacoustics Coles Hoddesdon, Herts EN11 0BZ. Tel: 099 2466685.

Range of ribbon microphones.

#### COUNTRYMAN (USA)

Countryman Associates Inc, 417 Stanford Avenue, Redwood City, CA 94063. Tel: (415) 364-9988. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment Ltd, 97-99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. Tel: 01-734 2812. Telex: 27939

Miniature microphones designed to be fitted close to sound source



Calrec CM 602D

#### CROWN/AMCRON (USA)

Crown International, 1718 West Mishawaka Road, Elkhart, IN 46514. Tel: (219) 294-5571. Telex: 810-295 2160.

UK: HHB Hire and Sales, Unit F, New Crescent Works, Nicoll Road, London NW10. Tel: 01-961 3295. Telex: 923393.

Wide range of microphones using the 'Pressure Zone' principle.

#### C-TAPE (UK)

Developments C-Tape Ltd. Transducer C-Tape Developments Ltd, Transducer Laboratories, 73 High Street, Aldershot, Hants GU11 1BY. Tel: 0252 319171. Telex: 858623. USA: C-Tape Developments Inc, PO Box 1069, Palatine, IL 60078. Tel: (312) 359-9240.

Range of contact transducers using condenser principles.

#### EAGLE (Japan)

UK: Eagle International, Precision Centre, Heather Park Gate, Wembley HA0 1SV. Tel: 01-902 8832. Telex: 922131.

Range of dynamic and electret microphones mainly for live use.

#### ELECTRO-VOICE (USA)

Electro-Voice Inc, 600 Cecil Street, Buchanan, MI 49107. Tel: (616) 695-6831. UK: Shuttlesound Ltd, Unit 15, Osiers Estate, Osiers Road, London SW18 1EJ. Tel: 01-871 0966. Telex: 27670.

Very wide range of dynamic and electret microphones with accessories.



Neumann U47 FET

#### EPM (Canada)

RD Systems of Canada Ltd, 2 Thorncliffe Park Drive, Unit 28, Toronto, Ontario M4H 1H2. Tel: (416) 421-5631.

UK: John Page Ltd, Wesley House, 75 Wesley Avenue, London NW10. Tel: 01-961 4181. Telex: 24224.

Range of microphones with parabolic reflector fittings.

#### FRAP (USA)

FRAP, PO Box 40097, San Francisco, CA 94140. Tel: (415) 431-9350.

UK: Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd, Unit 8, New Road, Ridgewood, Uckfield, Sussex TN22 5SX. Tel: 0825 5566. Telex: 957098.

Range of contact transducers.

IMAGE DEVICES (USA) Image Devices Inc, 1825 NE 149 Street, PO Box 61-0606, Miami, FL 33181. Tel: (305) 945-1111. Telex: 519358.

Miniature electret microphones.

#### MB (West Germany)

MB Electronic GmbH, Postfach 60, Neckarstrasse 20, D-6951 Obrigheim. Tel: 06261/62031. Telex: 466132.

UK: Rank Strand Sound, PO Box 51, Great West Road, Brentford, Middlesex TW8 9HR. Tel: 01-568 9222. Telex: 27976.

Wide range of dynamic, electret and condenser microphones and accessories.

52 🕨

#### BROADCAST MONITOR RECEIVER 150kHz-30MHz



We have taken the synthesised all mode FRG7700M communications receiver and made several well thought out modifica-tions to provide a receiver for rebroadcast purposes or checking transmitter performance as well as being suited to communications use and news gathering from international short wave stations. PRINCIPAL MODIFICATIONS: \*Radically redesigned front end stages yielding improved noise figure and overload levels, TOIP - 12dBm (originally - 21dBm) \* Balanced audio line output \* Reduced AM distortion \* Buffered IF output for monitoring transmitted modulation envelope on an oscilloscope \* Mains safety improvements. The receiver is available in free standing or rack mounting form and all the original features are retained: 12 memory channels, mains or battery operation option, IF bandwidths 2.7kHz, 6kHz, 12kHz, digital frequency and time display, timer for unattended recordings or external switching, advanced noise blanker, all modes including NBFM with squelch. Stereo Disc Amplifer 3 and 4 \* Peak Deviation Amel \* Programme and Deviation Chart Recorders \* Stabilizer \* Frequency Shift Circuit Boards \* 10 Outlet Distribution Amplifier \* Peak Programme Meter Illuminated Boxes, Circuit Boards and Ernest Turner Movements \* PPM5 Dual In-line Hybrid \* Stereo Microphone Amplifier. CUIDDEVELCETOROUNCELTOR The Server Lundie & Storeo Corenolish Surrou/CLI67BC.

SURREY ELECTRONICS LTD, The Forge, Lucks Green, Cranleigh, Surrey GU67BG

Tel. 0483 275997



## THE INIMITABLE SYNCHRONISER

If you're thinking of setting up an audio post production suite, you should be putting Q.LOCK as the heart of the system. Q.LOCK's control of video, audio or film machines allows the engineer to concentrate on the performance, not on the equipment. Easy to operate, with interfaces to virtually all tape transports, Q.LOCK can handle all the routine tasks of machine control, and offer precise synchronisation.

> The experience of hundreds of Q.LOCK users has led to specialist software control packages for applications such as Video Audio Post Production (VAPP), Sound Effects Assembly (SFX) and Automatic Dialogue Replacement (ADR), whilst the new Options control software permits the operator to configure operational routines to his own requirements through the Q.LOCK control keyboard. Containing its own multistandard timecode generator, readers, autolocator functions, automatic record functions, and supplied complete with the necessary interfaces, interconnecting cables and connectors, Q.LOCK is the complete control synchronising system.

> We want to discuss your requirements. Contact us for further details of how Q.LOCK can help you.



U.K.: AUDIO KINETICS (U.K.) LIMITED, Kinetic Centre, Theobald Street, Borehamwood, Hertfordshire WD6 4PJ England. Tel. 01-953 8118 Telex 299951 (Kintek G) U.S.A.: AUDIO KINETICS INC., Suite 209, 4721 Laurel Canyon Boulevard, North Hollywood, California 91607, U.S.A. Tel. 980 5717 Telex 230 194 781

9-LOCK 3.10 STRUCTRONISER



AUDO HINE ICS UICH D

WORLDWIDE AGENTS AUSTRALIA: Magna-Techtronics Ltd., Artarmon. Tel. 438 3377. CANADA: Gert Electro Acoustics Ltd., Toronto, Tel. 868 0528. DENMARK: S.L.T. Copenhagen. Tel. 34 1284. FINLAND: Studiotec Recording Equip. Espoc 60. Tel. 514133. FRANCE: 3M FRANCE. Paris. Tel. 6161. GERMANY: 3M GERMANY: Neuss. Tel. 2101141. ISRAEL Kolinor Ltd., Tel Aviv. Tel. 263298. ITALY: Audio International. Milan. Tel. 7384751. JAPAN: General Traders Ltd., Tokyo, Tel. 291 2761. NETHERLANDS. Heynen BV, Gennep. Tel. 8861 1956. NEW ZEALAND: Videx Systems Ltd., Glenfield. Tel. 444 6087. NORWAY: Siv. Ing. Benum, Oslo, Tel. 442255. SOUTH AFRICA: Eltron Ltd., Johannesburg, Tel. 29 30:6. SPAIN. TELCO. Madrid, Tel. 231 7840. SWEDEN: Ercotron AB. Stockholm, Tel. 756 7355. SWITZERLAND: EMT. Wettingen. Tel. 26 05 50

## product reference

7826902.

accessories.

Telex: 421608.

SHURE (USA)

Schoeps GVC

SCHOEPS (West Germany)

SENNHEISER (West Germany)

microphones and accessories.

Schalltechnik Dr-Ing Schoeps, Spitalstrasse 20, D-7500 Karlsruhe 41. Tel: 0721 42016/42011. Telex:

UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment, 97-99 Dean Street, London, W1V 5RA. Tel: 01-734 2812. Telex: 27939. USA: Posthorn Recordings, 142 W 26th Street, 10th floor, New York, NY 10001. Tel: (212) 242-3737.

Wide range of condenser microphones and

SENNHEISER (West Germany) Sennheiser Electronic, D-3002 Wedemark 2. Tel: 05130 8011. Telex: 0924623. UK: Hayden Laboratories Ltd, Hayden House, Chiltern Hill, Chalfont St Peter, Bucks SL9 9UG. Tel; 0753 888447. Telex: 849469. USA: Sennheiser Electronic Corp, 10 W 37th Street, New York, NY 10018. Tel: (212) 239-0190.

Wide range of dynamic, electret and condenser

Shure Brothers Inc, 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, IL 60204. Tel: (312) 866-2200. Telex: 724381.



Sennheiser MD 211N

#### MILAB (Sweden)

CTAB, Knutsgatan 6, S-26500, Astorp. Tel: 042 515

UK: Audio Vldeo Marketing, Unit 21, Royal Industrial Estate, Jarrow, Tyne and Wear NE32 3HR. Tel: 0632 893092. USA: Camera Mart Inc, 245 West 54th Street, New York, NY 10019. Tel: (212) 757-6977. Telex: 12078.

Wide range of dynamic, electret and condenser microphones and accessories.

#### **NEUMANN (West Germany)**

Georg Neumann GmbH, Charlottenstrasse 3, D-1000, Berlin 61. Tel: 030 251-4091. Telex: 184595. UK: FWO Bauch Ltd, 49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Herts WD6 4RZ. Tel: 01-953 0091. Telex:

USA: Gotham Audio Corp, 741 Washington Street, New York, NY 10014. Tel: (212) 741-7411. Telex: 129269

Wide range of condenser microphones with accessories

#### PANASONIC (Japan)

### Matsushita Electric Ind Co Ltd, PO Box 51, Osaka

Matsushita Electric Ind Co Ltd, PO Box 51, OSaka Central 530-91, 1006 Oaza Kadoma, Osaka, 571. Tel: 06 908-1121. Telex: 63426. UK: National Panasonic Ltd, 308-318 Bath Road, Slough, SL1 6JB. Tel: 0753 34522. Telex: 847652. USA: Panasonic Co, 1 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094. Tel: (201) 348-7000. Telex: 710-992 8996.

Range of dynamic and electret microphones.

#### PEARL (Japan)

UK: Pearl Music Ltd, 29 North Acton Road, London NW10, Tel: 01-961 5055. USA: Pearl International, 408 Harding Industrial Drive, Nashville, TN 37211.

Range of dynamic and electret microphones

#### PEAVEY (USA)

#### Peavey Electronics Corp, 711 A Street, Meridan, MS 39301. Tel: (601) 483-3565.

IK: Peavey Electronics (UK) Ltd, Unit 8, New Road, Ridgewood, Uckfield, Sussex, TN22 5SX. Tel: 0825 5566. Telex: 957098.

Dynamic microphones for live use.

#### RWO/FOSTEX (Japan)

Canada: Interlake Audio Inc, 680F Dobble Street, Winnipeg, Manitoba R2K 1G4. Tel: (204) 668-0248. UK: Bandive Ltd, Brent View Road, London NW9 7EL. Tel: 01-202 4366.

Range of dynamic microphones for studio application.

#### SANKEN (Japan)

Sanken Microphone Co Ltd, 2-8-8 Ogikubo, Suginami-ku, Tokyo 167.

Export: Pan Communications Inc, 5-72-6 Asakusa, Taito-Ku, Tokyo 111. Tel: 03-871-1370. Telex: J27803

STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1983

Range of condenser microphones.



Shure SM17

UK: HW International, 3-5 Eden Grove, London N7 8EQ. Tel: 01-607 2717.

Wide range of dynamic and condenser microphones and accessories.

#### SONY (Japan)

Sony Corp, PO Box 10, Tokyo Airport, 149, Japan. Tel: 03 448-2111. Telex: 22262/24666. USA: Sony Corporation of America, 9 W 57th Street, New York, NY 10019. Tel: (212) 371-5800. Telex: 424595.

View, Basingstoke, Hants RG21 2LA. Tel: 0256 55011. Telex: 858424. UK: Senon Win SPH. Tel: 01-580 4314. Tel: 28668.

Wide range of dynamic, electret and condenser microphones and accessories.

#### SUNN (USA)

Sunn Musical Equip Co, Amburn Industrial Park, Tualitin, OR 97062. Tel: (503) 638-6551.

Dynamic microphones for live use.

#### TURNER (USA)

#### Telex Communications Inc, 9600 Aldrich Avenue South, Minneapolis, MN 55420. Tel: (621) 884-4051. Telex: 297053.

UK: Canadian Instruments and Electronics Ltd, Harrls-Bass House, Station Road, Ilkeston, Derbyshire DE7 5TX. Tel: 0602 302331. Telex: 377755

Range of dynamic microphones and accessories.

#### WRIGHT (USA)

Wright Microphones, 2093 Faulkner Road NE, Atlanta, GA 30324. Tel: (404) 321-3886. UK: Bandive Ltd, Brent View Road, London NW9 7EL. Tel: 01-202 4366.

Electret microphones



## Eventide Cockworks



## The Eventide SP 2016 programmable effects processor:

The most versatile audio processing instrument ever developed is now available: EVENTIDE, with over a decade of leadership in digital audio effects again advances the state-of-the-art with the SP2016 Programmable Effects Processor. In a single 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>" rack mounted device, EVENTIDE has engineered the most powerfully versatile digital processing system ever employed in an audio component.

#### FEATURES OF THE SP2016:

#### REVERB

At your fingertips is a wide variety of reverb programs with operator control of all parameters plus superb audio spec. performance and reverb quality. The SP2016 accepts EVENTIDE's new software "Reverb Library" Roms, a growing collection of plug-in programs.

#### **DIGIPLEX<sup>®</sup> ECHO**

The SP2016 provides EVENTIDE's Digiplex echo, our digital version of multiple-head tape echo. Exclusive features include incredibly stable operation, giving literally hours of decay time with no noise build-up.

#### CHORUS EFFECTS AS YOU'VE NEVER HEARD THEM BEFORE

ADT takes on a whole new meaning. "D" can now stand for dozens, not just double! Each voice can vary randomly in time, amplitude and space.

#### FULL BANDWIDTH DELAY

16kHz: 0 to 1.6 sec. delay in 25 microsecond steps. 8kHz: 0 to 3.2 sec. delay in 30 microsecond steps.

#### SELECTIVE BAND DELAY

The first in a series of dramatic new effects exclusive to the SP2016. You can separate the signal into a number of frequency bands and independently delay each band up to 3.2 seconds.

U.K. Distributors

#### FLANGING AND PHASING

Quality and control features far surpassing existing devices.

#### CLASSICAL DIGITAL LINEAR PHASE FILTERS

For PA, crossovers and EQ. Design filters to your specifications using the  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{IEEE}}$  -compatible remote controller.

FULL STEREO OPERATION

#### 2 in, 2 out.

#### PROGRAM SOFTWARE SUBSCRIPTION SERVICE

The SP2016's digital circuitry is so powerful, we've yet barely tapped the ultimate capabilities inherant in the Programmable Effects Processor. EVENTIDE continues to develop new and exclusive effects for the SP2016. Not just updated and refined reverb programs (although we will offer these, too) but totally new and unique effects. Because the SP2016 is a fully programmable system, we can supply these new effects (as well as revisions) as they are developed via convenient plug-in modules. They will be available individually or through our program software subscription service. The SP2016 is obsolescence proof.

#### SELF-TEST FEATURE

The most extensive self-test capabilities of any pro-audio product ever! Should a problem develop, the SP2016 will spot it and even pinpoint the part number of the suspect I.C.

126 Great Portland Street, London WIN 5PH Tel: 01-580 4314. Telex: London 28668.

DON A

## MARKET RESEARCH-

the study of consumer needs and preferences;

External PSU, phantom power, phase reverse, 16 track monitoring. Cue, Dim on talkback, 3 Aux sends on channels and monitor. 2 returns Meter bridge, oscillator inject points. Direct outputs. Normalised inputs. Fader reverse Slate.

#### 16-8-16 - the result of market research.



16

Soundrades

#### affordable quality

Soundout Laboratories Ltd.

91, Ewell Road, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 6AH, England. Telephone: 01-399 3392. Telex: 8951073 / SNDOUT / G

Americal Soundtracs Inc., 2628 Eastern Parkway Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735 Tel (516) 249 3669 Australia Klarcon Fty., Regent House, 63 Kingsway South, Melbourne 3205 Tel 0361 380 Canada Omnimedia Corporation Lid., 9635 Cote de Liesse, Dorval. Outpet-H9P IA3 Tel 514 63 6971 Denmark Kinovox AS. Industrivel Y, 3540 Lynge, Tel 02 187617 Finland MS Audiotron. Box 28, SF00421 Hefsinki 92, Tel 5664604 France Phase Acoustic, 163-165 Bd Bosson, 13004 Marselles Tel 91-4987 28 Germany Audio Vetriteb-Peter Siruven GmbH, Sarcweg 45-8, D20Co Nordersteat Tel 040 5245151 Greece Bon Studio, 13 Tsianadou SI, Athens 143 (el 3249 305 HONG KONG The Radio People Lid. 25 Chatham Road South, Kowloon Tel 3-690217 Liday lida Cida SC, Va Marmolad 17 BiS Sarbolo, Parria Tel 0521 690158 Israel Barkai Lid. 5 Kinzi Sir. Ramat Gan Tel 7351178/ 306 HONG KONG The Radio People Lid. 25 Chatham Road South, Kowloon Tel 3-690217 Liday lida Cida SC, Va Marmolada 17 BiS Sarbolo, Parria Tel 0521 690158 Israel Barkai Lid. 5 Kinzi Sir. Ramat Gan Tel 7351178/ 307 HONG KONG The Radio People Lid. 25 Chatham Road South, Kowloon Tel 3-690217 Liday lida Cida SC, Va Marmolada 17 BiS Sarbolo, Parria Tel 0521 690158 Israel Barkai Lid. 5 Kinzi Sir. Ramat Gan Tel 7351178/ 308 HONG KONG The Radio People Lid. 25 Chatham Road South, Kowloon Tel 3-690217 Liday lida Cida SC, Va Marmolada 17 BiS Sarbolo, Parria Tel 0521 690158 Israel Barkai Lid. 5 Kinzi Sir. Ramat Gan Tel 7351178/ 309 Ter Hand Studio Robert Building No. 3 IFL88, 5 Chorome Toranomo, Minato Ku, Toky of Vet Tertland Stude Code Studies C, Va Marmolada I7 BiS Sarbolo, Parria Tel 0521 690158 Israel Barkai Lid. 5 Kinzi Sir. Ramat Gan Tel 7351178/ 309 Tertland Studio Robert Building No. 3 IFL88, 5 Chorome Toranomo, Minato Ku, Toky of Vet Tertlands The Roos, Superbergweg 20, 1101 AG Amsterdam 20 (el 20 935183/97212) Singapore Unglec 309 Tertland Studio Robert Lida Cida Stread, Singapore 0718 Tel 3387119 Sir. Severe De 20 Statistic Jet 20 Sta

## buriness

#### Video recorders

Relations between the Common Market and Japan are getting progressively worse. Earlier this year Brussels set a limit on the number of video recorders the Japanese could sell into Europe. The Japanese were particularly upset because the deal effectively put a very low ceiling on the number of kits of parts which they can send into Europe, for assembly by European workers in European factories. The video limits were imposed after Philips and Grundig complained to the Common Market that they couldn't sell enough of their own V2000 video recorders. Now the same thing is happening with Compact Disc.

The Electronic Industries Association of Japan has taken the unprecedented step of producing a booklet underlining the absurdity of Philips' request for the tariff on *Compact Disc* players imported from Japan into Europe to be doubled, from 9.5% to 19%.

"The *CD* system is the product of joint development between engineers from the EEC and Japan," says the booklet, "raising the import tariff could irreparably harm the future development of this system as well as smear the record of co-operation which has been achieved so far." They aren't wrong.

In 1979, Sony joined forces with Philips on Compact Disc development. Error correction was improved and the coding standards raised from 14 bit to 16 bit. In 1980, Sony and Philips produced the prototypes which pushed the system through to standardisation in Japan. Matsushita chose Compact Disc, instead of AHD from its own subsidiary JVC. Every other Japanese manufacturer followed and the Telefunken mini-disc, along with AHD, bit the dust. Without Sony's help, and especially the personal crusade of Sony's charismatic boss Akio Morita, Compact Disc, wouldn't now be on sale.

In reward for the company's initial development work, Philips gets a royalty on every disc sold, as well as a royalty on the players. But that isn't enough for the Dutch Company. They also want a large chunk of the player market. At a financial conference, Philips director Gerrit Jeelof said that the company has been worried about the threat of *Compact Disc* players coming in from Japan for sale in Europe at 'absurdly low prices'. Hence the plea for a double rate tariff on Japanese players, even though Japan has already eliminated the 4.9% tariff on players coming in from Europe and the US is sticking at 4.7%.

Heaven knows, anyone in Europe with half a brain wants to see jobs created or even saved, in what is left of our ailing electronics industry. If Philips succeeds in getting the Common Market to hike the price of Japanese Compact Disc players artificially, on top of the price hike caused by the strong Yen currency, then it may temporarily guarantee some extra sales of Philips players and secure some jobs. But in the long term Philips has made a dangerous move. Whether or not the tariff is doubled, the Japanese are angry. The companies, like Sony and Matsushita, which supported the Compact Disc system early on, feel betrayed. The gloves are now off.

At the moment there's a waiting list for some Compact Disc players. But next year, when they are in plentiful supply and the selling gets tougher, the Japanese will pull out all stops to wipe Philips off the audio map, just as they've done with video. Now that the spirit of cooperation—that got *CD* off the ground—has been evaporated by the Philips tariff move, watch out for an acceleration of *CD* developments from Japan. Budget players, car players, portable players, still picture video players, miniature players for miniature discs and broadcast studio players; they'll start pouring in from Japan while Philips still futzes around with a no-frills domestic system and prototypes like the cardboard mock-up of a car player which Philips proudly showed in Berlin recently. By the end of the decade only a few people will remember that it was Philips who originally invented the system.

And what has Philips to say about all this? Two years ago, as an economy, Philips in Britain shut down its efficient corporate PR department. There's now only an occasional corporate comment on anything. I asked Philips why it wasn't putting its own side of the picture, if there was one. A week or so later the company issued a 4-page corporate whine. Significantly there's no mention of the royalty which Philips earns on every Compact Disc and player sold by all licensee companies, including the Japanese. When quizzed, Philips refused to talk figures. But we know that it's a 3 US cent royalty on every disc sold and the royalty on players is in the area of 3 to 5%. As a yardstick, JVC takes a 3.5% royalty on every VHS recorder made under licence.

Most surprising in the Philips whine is the claim that the call for an increased tariff came not just from Philips and Grundig but from 11 Philips licensees in Europe, lobbying their trade body, The European Association of Consumer Electronic Manufacturers. "These European companies have made and intend to make heavy investments in Compact Disc technology and see their potential markets being threatened," says Philips. So who are these eleven licensees who want the tariff on Compact Disc players raised? I asked Philips. The answer was more than a little surprising. Only four of the 11 are hardware companies: Studer-Revox, Bang and Olufsen, Grundig and Thomson of France. The other seven are software companies: PolyGram, Nimbus, Toolex-Alpha, Sonapress, Forward Technology, PR Records and MPO Records. I wonder how many people working for these software companies know they are lobbying for a higher price on the players which people must buy to play their discs?

#### Listening standards

Most record companies have been through the problem of a pop star who rejects the master mix, or test pressing because his home hi-fi has a blunt stylus. Decca had exactly the same problem 20 years ago, when they recorded *The Ring.* The late John Culshaw tells the story in his book *Ring Resounding.* After a batch of Vienna recordings were finished, and edited, Decca sent singer Birgit Nilsson a test pressing in New York. She was horrified, because her voice was inaudible over the orchestra. Decca couldn't persuade her to listen in a studio, because she was sure they would fix the sound artificially to fool her. So they bought the singer a cheap portable gramophone which she

#### BARRY FOX

took back to her hotel room to play the test pressings again. They sounded fine and Decca got clearance to release the recording. Almost certainly the famous singer's New York gramophone had its stereo pickup wired out of phase, so that centre front voice was partially cancelled leaving only the random phase of orchestral spread.

A few years ago in Britain there was a budget ballet record. A lady complained that her pickup kept skipping the grooves. There was nothing wrong with the disc she sent back but the company gave her a new one. She complained again. And again. Finally she turned up on the company doorstep with her latest faulty pressing. It played perfectly on an office gramophone. "That doesn't prove anything," said the buxom ballet enthusiast, "it only skips grooves when I'm dancing."

One of the early Tony Hancock records carried a note on the sleeve suggested by Hancock himself. 'For best results clean this record with a fine emery cloth.' Inevitably a 13-year-old sent in an emeried disc, complaining that it sounded worse now he'd cleaned it exactly as instructed. Vowing never to put another joke on a cover, the customer relations department took pity on the child and sent out a new copy. 'Thanks for the record,'' came back a letter in spidery hand. ''PS: 1'm really 31 and 1'll bet you never put another joke on a record sleeve.''

#### Time warp synchronisation

Say goodbye to badly dubbed films, where the actors' speech obviously does not match their lip movements. The Polytechnic of Central London has developed a time warp system which doctors a post sync recording so that it matches the original sound track, and thus lip movements.

Most modern feature films now rely on at least some post synchronised dialogue. The sound recorded on location is often unclear so that the actors must re-record their words in a studio while watching themselves on screen. It is a time consuming and expensive business because only a few actors have mastered the art of accurate post synchronisation.

According to the new system, unveiled at a BKSTS conference in London earlier this year. the actor watches the screen and repeats the dialogue in loose synchronism. Up to five minutes of speech at a time is converted into 16 bit digital code and recorded on an 84 megabyte magnetic disc memory. A spectral analyser compares the waveform of the fresh speech with the waveform of the original sound recording made when the sequence was filmed. The analyser produces 100 data signals a second, which pin-point any discrepancies between the original and fresh recordings. On replay of the fresh recording these different signals are used to control a digital time warp process, which compresses or stretches the signal bit stream from the disc so that it matches the original. The inventors of the system, which they call Wordfit, claim that because the time warp circuits act on 10 ms packets of sound, synchronisation is accurate to  $\pm 20$  ms and this error is indetectable. The overall effect of warping is not noticeable, and certainly far preferable to the awful sight and sound of sloppy post-syncing.

#### OTARI DP 4050

Highest quality and reliability from the world's leading manufacturer. Cassette or reel master. DP4050C2 is expandable to max. of 11 slaves.

#### OTARI MkIII-8

The only truly professional  $\frac{1}{2}$ " 8-track. Based on the well-proven 5050 transport, the MkIII-8 is a microprocessorcontrolled recorder offering facilities and performance normally found only on 1" machines. Excellent ergonomics for one-person operation, synchronizer interface as standard, all audio functions remotable. Autolocator available also.



#### OTARI DP 2700

DP 2700. An automatic loader for blank or recorded pancakes. Will wind any length precisely. One operator can run up to 3 machines. Reliable and attractively priced.



ז ז ז

for

If you are considering investing in the finest equipment, make sure you will enjoy the best back-up facilities for sales and servicing.

Otari's superb range of multitrack and mastering recorders, tape duplicators and

winders, represent the highest levels of technology, quality and reliability. Thoroughness in design and manufacture guarantees consistent performance throughout their long life. I.T.A. has been handling Otari equipment, for over 10 years. No-one else has the experience and resources to support the product to the same degree. Our new showroom has the full range on working demonstration

ITA, I Felgate Mews, Studland St. Londor





The MkII MTR90 is now accepted as *the* 24-track, and is to be found in some of the world's most prestigious installations. Unique transport system under total computer control gives the smoothest possible operation. Totally gapless and silent punch-ins and outs. The MTR90 MkII offers too many advanced features to be listed here; ask for a demonstration in your studio and you won't want to see it leave!

#### OTARI MX5050 B2-II 2 TRACK

A fully professional and rugged  $\frac{1}{4}$ " 2-track recorder, the B2-II has become, like its predecessor the 5050B, the best-selling 2-track in the USA. Read Keith Spencer Allen's "hands-on" review in the September "Studio Sound" to find out why. Better still, come and see the B2 working in our demonstration room. Excellent performance and well-packed with sensible features.



nust be

and the MTR Series are available for

Early delivery is offered on all models,

demonstration in your own studio.

From the user's point of view,

a supplier's commitment to their

product is more important after.



#### **OTARI MTR12 Series**

Probably the most advanced analogue recorders in the world, the MTR12 Series now accept 12" reels, giving 24mins playing time at 30ips. Computer-based transport gives an extraordinarily versatile and easy-to-use machine, completely modular, excellent accessibility. Available for demonstration in ycur studio in a variety of formats, including  $\frac{1}{2}$ " 2-track.

> installation rather than before. Our approach to aftersales maintenance is five-fold. 1) The

training and experience of our engineers.

 Quick response time.
Availability of appropriate technical material. 4) Under

standing the requirements of each customer. 5) Substantial inventory of spares for all current models. All five factors have to be fulfilled to provide the complete service. We know Otari — so talk to the specialists!

W6 9JT. Tel: 01-748 9009. Telex: 21879

## A loudspeaker connector at last? proposals for a standard

#### Ken Dibble



Virt doubt, the unofficial 'industry standard' practice is to use the male version of the XLR/3 as a loudspeaker output facility from a power amplifier and an XLR/3 female receptacle as the input to a loudspeaker enclosure. This approach is in widespread use throughout studio and live sound industries and it is common find equipment practice to manufacturers fitting connectors in this way to proprietary power amplifiers and loudspeakers as standard equipment.

Certainly, there is a degree of logic to commend such an approach. After all, convention in the use of the XLR/3-type connector requires that the audio signal comes out of pin contacts and goes into socket contacts, so all we are talking about is an extension of the standard BS/IEC low level signal practices into loudspeaker wiring. And of course, it offers the inherent advantage of obvious differentiation between power amplifier inputs and outputs, thereby rendering inadvertent wrong connection highly unlikely. Unfortunately however, it is not quite that simple.

There is no way a loudspeaker circuit can be considered in the same terms as a low level signal circuit, especially when the very high power ratings of modern professional amplifiers are taken into account. A loudspeaker circuit is essentially a power circuit and will therefore come within the scope of the various British and international electrical safety standards, and in the UK, is likely to be subject to the Home Office Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations, 1975. In the application of these Regulations, the Department of Trade will acknowledge compliance with BS415, the 'Specification for Safety Requirements for Mains Operated Electronic and Related Apparatus for Household and Similar General Use' as full compliance with the Regulations as far as equipment coming within its scope is concerned. BS415 is similar to, but not identical with, IEC65 and the Department of Trade point out requirements of the Regulations.

The question of XLR/3 usage in the audio industry was discussed at some length in 'Standard-What Standard' (Studio Sound, February 1982) and a number of problems highlighted. Subsequent correspondence has shown that the 'Pin Two Hot' brigade, ie those now complying with the IEC and British standard, appear to be gaining ground. So far-so good.

This article develops one of the points touched on at the end of that article, namely the matter of loudspeaker connectors. As will be seen, some recent correspondence from Australia has brought this topic yawning crevasse in the marketto the fore.

that compliance with IEC65 may not necessarily ensure full compliance with BS415 and may not, therefore, meet the requirements of the Regulations. So clearly, it is BS415 that we should be concerned with here.

Section 9, sub-section 1 clause 1 of BS415 clearly states that a '... part or terminal contact is not live if .... the current measured through a noninductive resistance of 50,000 ohms does not exceed 0.7 mA (peak) AC or 2 mA DC and moreover ... for voltages between 34 V (peak) and 450 V (peak) the capacitance does not exceed 0.1 µF.' A rider adds: 'For frequencies above 1 kHz, the limit of 0.7 mA (peak) is multiplied by the value of the frequency in kHz, but shall not exceed 70 mA (peak)."

If you do your sums, it works out that a power amplifier rated at 150 W/4  $\Omega$  will develop a peak voltage of 34.6 V and a peak current of 0.69 mA under the above stated conditions. Therefore, the output terminal of any power amplifier capable of delivering more than 150 W into a 4  $\Omega$  load would clearly be treated as 'live' under BS415 and would have to be shrouded and/or shuttered in such a way to satisfy the 'standard finger test' as defined by the Standard.

There is no way that the male XLR/3-type connector will satisfy the 'finger test', therefore, any power amplifier rated at 150 W/4  $\Omega$ greater which is fitted with ог XLR/3-type loudspeaker output connectors will be in contravention of BS415 and will not meet the

Clearly then, the current 'industry standard' practice cannot be condoned-rather, it should be actively Enter the author's correspondents discouraged.

engineering. the In power convention is that 'volts come out of holes', not from pin contacts, which of course, is the reverse of the XLR/3 standard usage. In recognition of this, two years ago the BBC internally directed that in the absence of an alternative suitable connector, all PA equipment kits would be fitted with an XLR/3 female socket as the amplifier loudspeaker output connector and with the XLR/3 male as the loudspeaker cabinet input connector-exactly the reverse of the unofficial 'industry standard' practice. However, as this meant that power amplifiers would then have XLR/3 female connectors for both input and output connections, the input receptacle was changed to male-totally contrary to the BS and IEC standard! So if you should come across a BBC spec amplifier, watch out, the chances are it is wired back-to-front!

Surely, if an organisation the size and with the technical credibility of the BBC is sufficiently frustrated in their search for a reliable loudspeaker connector that they have to resort to using an established connector system in a way which is quite contrary to British and International Standards in order to comply with the safety regulations, then something is wrong. Despite the many hundreds of connector types available on the market, none are able to offer the necessary degree of

mechanical strength and durability combined with the required electrical characteristics. Many organisations have spent several years searching for just the right connector, some have even got as far as being proposed for adoption as a British or IEC standard, but all have been thrown out after close scrutiny by those experienced in connector usage. Yet far from recognising this place, the connector giants have chosen to ignore the requirement.

#### A new contender?

from the southern hemisphere.

Mr Robert Grunberg of Audio Supply and Systems Engineering Services in Double Bay and Mr Mike Dixon of Dixon Design & Development in Woollahra, New South Wales, would seem to have been faced with the same problem. As a result, they have teamed up to design a connector, which, in their view, is likely to meet all the design criteria and which, if accepted by the industry, is likely to meet the requirements for IEC standardisation.

The patented design shown in the diagrams is totally original in concept and highly practical ergonomically. It appears to embody all the benefits of the XLR family whilst at the same time, avoiding all the encumbrances and, on paper at least, seems to fit the bill. The primary points of note are:

- The connector has a robust, diecast metal shell of similar size and proportions to the present XLR/3-type connectors.
- Solid polycarbonate insulator insert with embedded slide/wipe flat leaf contacts is common to both free cable and chassis mounted versions.
- design True hermaphroditic means that the same connector is used at both ends of the cable. Only the housing is changed for the chassis mount version, and this is used as the amplifier loudspeaker output connector 60 🅨



## NEW CANS FOR OLD



DMH 205 Studio Headphones

Available with microphone for communications applications

Manufacturers and distributors of Audio and Acoustic Measuring Equipment and products for the Broadcasting and Professional Entertainments Industries Introducing headphones the professional can rely on, the all new Technical Projects Series 200.

Isn't it time to replace your old cans?

Very robust construction.

Full range of spares available. High performance sensitive voice units. Steel core cable for extra durability. Soft, comfortable cushions providing excellent isolation.

Wide, smooth response for reduced listening fatigue.



Unit 2

Samuel White's Industrial Estate Medina Road, Cowes Isle of Wight PO31 7LP Tel: 0983 291553 Telex: 869335 TECPROG

#### A loudspeaker connector at last? proposals for a standard





and as the loudspeaker input receptacle. Therefore, cables can be used either way round with assured continuity of phasing throughout the system.

- Latching mechanism fitted to cable-end component only, which avoids protruding tabs on chassis mounted versions and provides a normal single latch at the fixed receptacle end and a greatly improved double latch at the interface of an in-line pair.
- Single captive screw retains both insulator insert and latching mechanism.
- Single captive screw cable clamp . with rubber boot accommodates cables up to 10 mm diameter.
- The same design in simplified form, without heavy duty cable entry/clamp or latching mechanism and with moulded plastic housing, can be used as a loudspeker domestic hi-fi connector. It would also be electrically and mechanically compatible with the professional version.
- Total incompatibility with any known connector at present available with immediate visual identification.
- A small number of relatively simple parts means economic manufacture in quantity.

#### Comment—offered and invited

It should be realised that such a connector is not at

of writing, there is only one prototype model in existence and this is in the designer's studio back in Australia, so we only have Messrs Grunberg and Dixon's drawings and explanations on which to make an assessment.

The object in publishing the details at this early stage is to invite comment on the proposed design from the practitioners of the professional audio industry worldwide. In order that reaction can be properly gauged, anyone with any comment to make, either on the need for a purpose designed loudspeaker connector, or on the design published here, is invited to contact the author and designers via Studio Sound.

In particular, the originators of the design would like to hear from bulk users of loudspeaker connectors in order to strengthen their approaches to the major international connector manufacturers. Currently, negotiations are in progress with Neutrik in Switzerland and ITT-Cannon in Australia, but progress is slow due to the natural reluctance of the manufacturers to commit financial resources to tooling and setting up of production lines, for an item with an unknown demand. As the majority of prospective users are already using the XLR/3 in one form or another anyway, the introduction of a new connector would only reduce demand for a product which is already in present mass production in huge quantities

commercially available. At the time and for which the capital investment has already been written off. One might find a more enthusiastic reception to such a proposal in a manufacturer who does not already have a vested interest in the perpetuity of the XLR/3? So please, let's hear from you if you're interested

For what it may be worth, the author is of the opinion that the design has everything to commend it and that it is by far, the most feasible of any proposal yet offered. The designers have responded to the one or two initial reservations with satisfactory assurances on all points raised with just one exception-its ability to meet the 'standard finger test' required by BS415 and IEC65 in its present form, but it would be necessary to have a sample to hand to establish this point.

One of the originators' primary objectives is that the design be suitable for adoption as an international standard loudspeaker connector. Assuming that Messrs Grunberg and Dixon are able to get the design into large scale commercial production, and that it finds acceptance by the industry generally, it is highly unlikely that it would be considered as an international standard unless it complied with the requirements of IEC65, with any national variations (eg BS415 in the case of the UK) and with any national regulatory legislation (eg the Electrical Equipment (Safety) Regulations in the case of the UK) of the many countries represented on the IEC.

Here is an opportunity of a lasting solution to this age-old problem which has caused so much confusion in every offshoot of the pro-sound industry for so long. Many organisations have committees working on this problem and unless there is some co-ordination, we will find that each sector of the industry will start to adopt its own oddball system-of which the conflicting use of the XLR/4 by the ASCE and the ABTT, and the new BBC practice are prime examples-which will end up in total chaos. The XLR/3 as a low-level signal connector came up from total obscurity to probably becoming the most widely adopted international connector practice of all time. Surely, as an international industry, with half the problem solved by the XLR/3, there is everything to gain and nothing to lose by completing the standardisation process by the adoption of an internationally acceptable loudspeaker connector as well.

The proposal herein presented may or may not provide the answer. But let's at least take it seriously by treating it with the respect it so obviously deserves. In any event, let's make sure we get an industry standard, not a fragmented hotchpotch with all the hassle that will entail, just because we cannot communicate effectively between ourselves.

So let's hear from you-at least it's a move in the right direction. 



## **Matchless skill in equalisation**

Klark-Teknik Research is setting a new standard for equaliser stability — and now the company's diverse experience of world markets has produced very different versions for very different needs, all using the same five-year warranted, state-of-the-art thickfilm-engineered microcircuit filters.

Typical is the DN360 with thirty ½ octave filters to each channel for the most exacting applications, while the DN332, with sixteen % octave filters per channel, is a perfect match for many good modern sound systems -- without outstretching most budgets.

Both are built to the same high standard with features such as electronically balanced inputs and subsonic filters as standard.

Frequency response ±0.5dB 20Hz-20kHz Equivalent noise <- 90dBm Distortion <0.01% THD @ 1kHz



Manufactured by Klark-Teknik Research Limited Copplice Trading Estate, Kidderminster DY 11 7HJ, England. Telephone: (0562) 741515 Telex: 339821 NY 11735, USA. Telephone: (510

262a Eastern Parkway, Farmingdale, NY 11735, USA. Telephone: (516) 249-3660

Distributed in the UK by Autograph Sales Limited Stable 11, British Rail Camden Depot, Chalk Farm Road, London NW1 8AH. Telephone: 01-267 6677



British designed, British made

\*The reliability of MELT sucro-electronic filters gains a 5-year solid-state parts warranty for all Series 300 equalisers.

For full colour brochure contact Klark-Teknik or your nearest distributor (list available on request).

## **Fibre** optics for the studio

John Ashall **Pilkington Fibre-optic Technologies** 

**I** n the August issue of *Studio Sound*, Barry Fox discussed the comparative merits of optical fibre and copper co-axial cables in the sound industry. Much has been said about the possibilities offered by fibre optics in transmitting television and radio programmes, but there is another area in which they are making considerable headway: the transmission of control data.

For their size and weight, optical fibre cables can transmit a lot of information very quickly. They are simple to connect, secure and inexpensive. Most importantly, they are single optical fibre for each direction free from interference, both from outside sources and, when multiplexed, from other data being transmitted simultaneously. Thus signals controlling the operation of equipment-tape machines, amplifiers, mixers, lights, cameras, etc-can be carried along the same line, at the same time, as programme transmissions without interfering with them. This article looks at this operative side, and shows how recent advances in fibre optic technology and the associated electronics packages are likely to have significant effect on sound engineering.

The efficient transmission of data to a network control point is a prime consideration for an organisation such as the BBC, where at any given time it may be necessary to call up the status of switching conditions or transmitter availability around the country. For convenience, this information should be accessible via a desktop keyboard display unit. At any one time, a considerable amount of data will be coming in from a variety of sources.

Optical fibres can carry a great deal of information up to the control display unit by multiplexing the data lines-the fibres usually used for this purpose have a capacity of 50 Mb/s at 1 km. In effect, it is the electronics rather than the fibre capacity that limits the flow of information, as the fibre carries data at a faster rate than the terminal equipment can read it. Even so, with the computing lines using a standard V24/RS232C interface, modern equipment can currently handle up to 32 lines simultaneously at full speed, using only a



of transmission. That brings a lot of data up to the control desk.

The other advantages of using optical fibres for this type of application include the absence of interference and the maintenance of technical earth integrity. Digital information can be run along the same line as programme data without interfering with the latter, and the absence of any hard electrical connection between the control desk and the data source means that the earths cannot get mixed.

An area where fibre optics have a particularly bright future is in outside broadcasting. At large open-air events such as sports meetings, for example, the problem of where to locate large, heavy sound trucks can be a major concern-Newmarket racecourse after a heavy downpour is not the ideal site for a sound truck. The sound desk itself, however, is usually small enough to go in a vehicle the size of a small van or Land Rover. Using optical fibre cables, the sound truck containing all the heavy equipment can be parked at a convenient spot several hundred metres away. All the control functions can be handled at the desk, and all the data, programme and control, can be transmitted along a single, rugged, lightweight optical cable, leaving the audio functions-switching, compressing, equalisation and the liketo the 'off-site' sound truck

The cable weight consideration is crucial. This sort of set-up would not be easy using copper co-axial cables. Very large parallel lines would be needed-thick audio cables, one for each track, and separate control lines as well. The sheer weight and unwieldiness of the cables means that they are only practicable over very short distances. The data can all be carried over an optical cable weighing only about 18 kg per km-and, contrary to popular belief, the cost of a fibre optic cable of this sort of length is low (£1.50 per metre reinforced cable, £1.00 per metre light duty).

The face of concerts, too, will change with the increasing use of fibre optics. To some people, maybe, the atmosphere of a rock concert would not be the same without miles of cable festooned around the stage, up the walls and across the balconies, without slave amplifiers everywhere and a huge control panel taking up a dozen of the best seats in the house. A single optical fibre cable running from the stage to the control surface can carry the same amount of information. Much of the switching, re-routing, audio control and so on can be handled by the solid state electronics and the control surface itself can be much smaller.

The fact that fibre optic cables can be linked into a data system via an absolutely standard interface obviously enhances their usefulness. As we have seen, the speed with which large quantities of data can be transmitted places the limitations on the electronics at the end of the fibre. system comprises a power supply The future development of fibre optics in sound engineering, as in optical line, a master multiplexer most other areas which use them, therefore lies in the increasing sophistication of the associated elec-

tronics packages. Manufacturers of optical fibres are discovering that it is not enough just to supply cables: increasingly, they need to develop their expertise in electronics, both hardware and software. Pilkington, for example, came into the field as a manufacturer of optical fibre-a natural step for one of the world's leading glass makers. Now they can have a specialist company, Pilkington Fibre-optic Technologies, designing and making a wide variety electronics and interface of packages, opto-electronic data and monitoring systems, and full signal transmission sub-systems. Though they still manufacture fibre optic cables, the actual fibres are made elsewhere: the emphasis is on complete packages.

The new fibre optic data multiplexing systems now available are making a considerable impact on data communications in a great many fields. Units for synchronous and/or asynchronous transmission are designed to make full use of the high speed, high integrity transmission capabilities of optical fibres.

The latest optical fibre multiplexing package to be launched is a specialist unit, initially developed at the BBC, primarily for sound studio applications, although it is equally well suited to a wide range of process control applications where a number of switches can be multiplexed along a single optical fibre together with analogue data. Now manufactured as the PPM 16/ADS Multiplexer by Pilkington under licence from the BBC, this unit can transmit simultaneously, over a single optical line, digital and switch data as well as analogue control information from faders, potentiometers and so on. Its design is based on a common back plane bus, allowing the functions of the multiplexer to be changed and mixed easily.

The PPM 16/ADS has 16-channel capacity, and any channel can handle any function. The bus-based unit, input/output port to the card and two further cards per channel. Of these, one is a channel card, standard to all channels, which

organise its functions, addresses data and performs various submultiplexing routines. The other is the interface card, which sits between the parameter to be transmitted and the channel card, organising the data into a form which can be transmitted through the latter.

The choice of interface card depends on the type of input/output required for each channel. An RS232C/RS422 card links the channel directly with the interface port, transmitting one data line at a rate of 2.4 kb/s. An analogue control card interfaces up to eight analogue signals to the multiplexer. Full duplex analogue data, in the range 0 to 5 V and DC to 20 Hz, can be accepted. Analogue values are digitised to within 8-bit resolution, and total transmitted accuracy is to within 1%. A switch interface card can accommodate up to 256 switch conditions, usually configures as 128 switch contacts either open or closed. Address codes are provided by switch coder cards.

In a typical simple operation shown recently to the sound engineering industry, the PPM 16/ADS (which, incidentally, will drive normal co-axial lines as well as optical fibres) was used for the remote operation of an 8-track tape PPM 16/ADS to control from a deck. The programme output from the tape was fed into switch matrix cards, with switch mixing down to two channels. The output was sent to two voltage control amplifiers,



controlled via analogue lines.

The package can of course be used for a far more complex operation than this, controlling a large number of machines. The BBC are shortly to install a large network based on the central point in Broadcasting House switching sequence. units in BBC local radio stations throughout the UK, as well as tape machines within Broadcasting House. Four master stations will be

put into operation, and around 50 remote units. The system will allow 24-hour access to the network, with conventional keyboard operation allowing tape machines in each location to be turned on and off and 'tweaked' in the correct timing and

The advantages of such a system are obvious, greatly reducing the chances of human error inherent in instructions dependent upon exact timing, and allowing considerable flexibility in controlling the network. In the BBC operation, it will greatly facilitate patching-in to other transmitters, switching in to the Radio 2 network when the local station goes off the air, and feeding programme and control data to and from stations around the country.

Without getting too deeply involved in the optical fibre versus copper cable debate, it is plain to see that for certain applications at least, the coming-of-age of fibre optic offers considerable technology possibilities in the control of broadcast and studio sound. As in so many technologies, the spin-offs are increasingly important, and the developments in electronics prompted by fibre optics are bound to have significant repercussions in the sound engineering industry even when they are linked to co-axial cables.

It is no exaggeration to say that a revolution is under way in this industry. Fibre optic cables allow a degree of control in certain applications previously undreamt of. The multiplexing advantages of devices such as those discussed here will, over the next few years, become more and more apparent. The increasing sophistication of sound control technology offers a flexibility that is bound to create new possibilities within the industry. 

\* Reprinted with kind permission Systems International July 1983. of

## he next step in digital delay-434 m sec.

Introducing the DN700 from Klark-Teknik Research. This is the first of a new series of innovative microprocessor-controlled Digital Delay Lines with new and better price:performance ratio bringing true professional performance in delay circuitry within reach of more users than ever before.

DN700 is a rack mounted 1-in 3-out unit giving easily adjusted delays up to 434 milliseconds, primarily for sound reinforcement applications. Features include non-volatile memory, an auto-diagnostic facility, and temperarga lockaut facility, and tamperproof lockout with a minimum resolution of 26.5 microseconds.

Specification includes: Frequency response +0.5 - 1.0dB 2011z-15k11z Dynamic range 20Hz-20kHz (unweighted). Better than 85dB Distortion (THD) @ 1kHz + 10dBm <0.05% for any delay length.

The Klark-Teknik promise a bigger investment in the future with:

1. Greater R&D investment, with 12% of all company personnel directly involved in new product development. 2. Consistent attention to production economies for professional performance at 'breakthrough' prices. 3. Effective 'Reliability Control'





### KLERK British designed, British made



Manufactured by Klark-Teknik Research Limited Coppice Trading Estate, Kidderminster DY11 711J, England. Telephone: (0562) 741515 Telex: 339821

Klark-Teknik Electronics Inc. 262a Eastern Parkway, Farmingdale, NY 11735, USA. Telephone: (516) 249-3660

Distributed in the UK by Autograph Sales Limited Stable 11, British Rail Camden Depot, Chalk Farm Boad, London NW 1 8AH. Telephone: 01-267 6677

## diary

#### Future Film move

Central London based Future Film Developments have moved to new premises in Wardour Street, slightly more than a stone's throw from their previous home. The new premises will have facilities for a large showroom, trade counter, and demonstration room and sales office. They will also be increasing the number of products that they presently handle. Additional new premises outside London for storage and assembly of products will, they hope, help them maintain a larger stock, hence reducing the lead time that appears to be an increasing problem for some cable manufacturers.

Future Film Developments, 114 Wardour Street, London W1V 3LP. Tel: 01-434 3344.

#### People

• Harman (Audio) UK has appointed Dave Hunt as service manager.

#### ACES—all change

From November 1st, 1983 AC Electronic Services will be known as ACES (UK) Ltd. They have also moved and their new address is Featherbed Lane, Shrewsbury, Shropshire SY1 4NJ. Tel: 0734 66671. Telex: 35188.

#### Microphones book availability

In the August issue we reviewed a book entitled *Microphones—technique & technology* by Norbert Pawera. We have since been informed that this book is available from AKG Acoustics, Brunhildengasse 1, 1150 Wien, Austria as well as from all their representatives and specialised dealers.

#### New company to market Leevers-Rich

A new company has been formed to market the Leevers-Rich range of products as well as the products formerly handled by Leevers-Rich in the UK on an agency basis including Pacific Recorders & Engineering Corporation, Garner, Capitol Magnetics and RB Annis. Managing director of the new company is Tony Costello and the company name will be The Professional Recording Equipment Company Ltd being based at 319 Trinity Road, London SW18 3SL, UK. Tel: 01-874 9054.

#### Tape Duplication Symposium?

As a continuation of his article in Studio Sound on tape duplication, author Mike Jones is considering organising a symposium on 'Technical advances within the cassette duplication industry' and would be pleased to hear from any readers who would be interested in

attending such an event. It is intended that such a symposium would cover all aspects of cassette duplication from tape and C-0s to loading, finishing, packing and include materials, mastering, production methods and quality control.

Mike says that there is currently no specialist forum where the duplicating industry can exchange ideas and opinions, or where papers on new developments can be presented. It is hoped to hold the first event prior to the spring AES. Mike would also like to hear from individuals or manufacturers who would be interested in presenting papers.

For further details write to Mike Jones, 19 Glenloch Road, London NW3 4DJ, UK.

#### Address changes

• Industrial Tape Applications (ITA) have moved to new showroom premises and are now located at 1 Felgate Mews, Studland Street, London W6 9JT. Tel: 01-748 9009. Telex: 21879.

#### Agencies

• Ursa Major Inc have appointed new firms as domestic sales representatives: Givan-Flanagan Associates of West Boylston, MA for the six New England states, Lienau Associates Inc of Columbia, MD for southern New Jersey, eastern Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia and District of Columbia; RL Graham Associates of Leawood, KS for Missouri, Iowa, Kansas and Nebraska; Meyer, Ross & Fleming Inc of Burlingame, CA for northern California, northern Nevada and Hawaii

• Crown International has appointed two new representative companies for their range of products. They are Kodo Associates of Minneapolis, MN for Minnesota, North and South Dakota and western Wisconsin, and Promark Associates for north California and northern Nevada.

<sup>7</sup> Prom-Audio, an associate company of Special Audio Products, has been appointed as importer and distributor for Fostex in The Netherlands. In addition they will be handling products from C-Tape, Annis, Accessit and dbx. Prom-Audio, Marius Bauerstraat 233c, 1026 AK, Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Tel: 020-141749. Telex: 10018

 Sony Broadcast have appointed Singleton Productions of Barcelona as MCI dealer covering Spain, all Spanish Territories, Andorra and Portugal. Since 1978, Singleton Productions had a similar arrangement with MCI prior to their acquisition by Sony. Sony have also announced that further dealership appointments will be made in the next few months completing the service and support of MCI products in Europe.

## THE WORLD'S GREAT STUDIOS RELY ON SSL.

ABBEY ROAD, London, ADVISION, London. AIR STUDIOS, London. ALBERT STUDIOS, Sydney. AMERICAN BROADCASTING COMPANY. ARTISAN SOUND, Hollywood, AVACO STUDIOS, Tokvo. BATTERY STUDIOS, London. BEAR TRACKS, New York. BIG M, Knebworth. BLUE WAVE STUDIOS, Barbados. BRITISH BROADCASTING CORPORATION BULLET RECORDING, Nashville. CENTRE BEAUBORG, Paris. CETO TELEVISION Toronto C.G.D. STUDIOS, Milan. COMPASS POINT, Nassau COMPLETE VIDEO, London. COUNTRY LANE, Munich. DANMARKS RADIO & TELEVISION. EASY SOUND, Copenhagen. EDEN STUDIOS, London. EDITEL, New York. EEL PIE, Twickenham. EUROPA FILM, Stockholm. EUROSONIC, Madrid. FARMYARD STUDIOS, Amersham, FREEDOM STUDIOS, Tokyo, GENETIC, Goring. GRANDE ARMEE, Paris. HANSA TONSTUDIOS, Berlin. HARLECH TELEVISION, Cardiff. JVC STUDIOS, Tokyo. KENDUN RECORDERS, Burbank. LAHAINA SOUND & VIDEO, Hawaii. LARRABEE SOUND, Los Angeles. LE STUDIO Morin Heights. MAISON ROUGE, London. THE MANOR, Oxfordshire PETER MAFFAY, Munich.

MATSUSHITA OSAKA, Tokyo.

OLYMPIA STUDIOS, Munich. OM UNIVERSAL, Montreal. ONKIO HAUS, Tokyo. PHONOGRAM, Tokyo. POLYDOR, Tokyo. POWER PLAY, Zurich. POWERSTATION STUDIOS. New York. PRODUCERS COLOR, Detroit. RCA RECORDS, Mexico City. THE RECORD PLANT, Los Angeles. RHINOCEROS, Sydney. RIDGE FARM, Dorking. RIGHT TRACK RECORDING New York. RG JONES STUDIOS, London. ROUNDHOUSE STUDIOS, London, SARM EAST & SARM WEST. London. SIFM, Berlin. SIGMA SOUND STUDIOS, New York. SOUNDWORKS, New York. SPLASH STUDIOS, Naples. STUDIO N, Cologne. TELETRONICS, New York. TENNESSEE STUDIOS, Hamburg. THE TOWNHOUSE London TRIDENT RECORDING STUDIOS, London. UNION STUDIOS, Munich. UNIVERSAL RECORDING, Chicago, UTOPIA STUDIOS, London. VIDEO TECH, Tokyo. WARNER PIONEER, Tokyo. WERYTON STUDIOS, Munich. YAMAHA R & D STUDIOS,

STUDIO MIRAVAL, Provence,

NATIONAL GEOGRAPHIC,

NETHERTURKDONIC, Oxfordshire.

NIDAROS STUDIOS, Trondheim.

OASIS STUDIOS, Los Angeles,

Washington.

NICHION, Tokyo.

## **Solid State Logic**

Los Angeles.

YAMAHA EPICURUS, Tovko.

Solid State Logic, Ltd., Churchfields, Stonesfield, Oxford, England OX7 2PQ. Tel: (099 389) 8282. Telex: 837400 SSL OX.

Solid State Logic, Inc., 2633 Fifteenth Street, N.W., Washington D.C. 20009. U.S.A. Tel: (202) 333 1500. Telex: 440519 SSL DC.



CONTINUING A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE. THE SSL SL4000E SERIES MASTER STUDIO SYSTEM ARRIVES AT ABBEY ROAD, STUDIO 2, SEPTEMBER 1983.

### Solid State Logic

## **The Calrec Soundfield**as a stereo microphone

#### John Whiting

Soundfield microphone has resulted in a quantum leap in listening pleasure which is even more dramatic than the advent of stereo. But alas, the available hardware for B-format decoding is expensive and the commercial software nonexistent. The industry had its fingers badly burned in the abortive launch of 'quad' on the domestic market and, in the present state of the economy, no one is prepared to introduce another system, no matter how superior it may be to the jumble of code letters which perished in the alphabetical free-for-all.

Stereo is what most of us must live with in the foreseeable future. The ambisonic fraternity. in а commendable spirit of compromise, came up with UHJ, a method of collapsing ambisonics into stereo in such a way as to permit its decoding back into ambisonics by means of an inexpensive 'black box' and fourspeaker dispersion. Splendid! A small catalogue of UHJ discs is now on the market, and perhaps someday .

But in the meantime, critical response to this hybrid system has been less than euphoric. There have been murmurs that UHJ heard in stereo is rich but ambiguous: side information may be precisely positioned but centre images bob uncertainly about like small craft in the wake of an ocean liner. The ambience of a large hall may sound like a sophisticated digital reverb whose circuits haven't quite been worked out. Engineers who have been instructed to use the Soundfield in conjunction with the UHJ encoder have frequently been dissatisfied with the system and use it only under duress.

Resistance is intensified by the fact that a satisfactory ambisonic perspective is usually achieved from a more distant point than for coincident-pair stereo. And there is a school of thought which maintains

66

recording with a Calrec in a position which could be occupied by a member of the audience. This conveniently ignores the fact that near the floor of a particular hall may not be the ideal vantage point even for a pair of ears. The Soundfield is a microphone, not a sacred totem, and its location needn't be determined by human anatomy and the laws of gravitation.

What is perhaps the most natural stereo microphone ever devised has been judged by its performance under less than ideal conditions. The usual stereo pair, whether discretely packaged or in a single body, relies on acoustic labyrinths and asymmetrical capsule positions which produce low frequency rolloff, frequency beaming or spurious of conventional capsules yields high

Calrec Soundfield control unit

**F** OR the fortunate few, ambisonic that the Soundfield must be placed cycles. How often, for instance, can them, have had the opportunity to recording with a Calree in a position which would be seen as the second secon you precisely locate a crotale or even a piccolo?

The Soundfield however, from a tetrahedral array of four subcardioid capsules. derives a B-format matrix of three figure-ofeight signals, plus an omni signal, which are remarkably regular and coincident over the entire frequency spectrum. These in turn can be combined into two stereo signals which retain their accuracy, no matter what polar pattern or angle of incidence they are made to simulate. As a bonus, dominance and elevation controls can be used to tilt or reposition the microphone instantly and by remote control, within usefully wide parameters.

All this has been said many times lobes, and even the closest proximity and in great detail in a number of technical articles. But how many frequency information which is out engineers who have had the of phase above approximately 1,500 Soundfield system thrust upon

discover for themselves what this really means in practice without the intervention of the UHJ encoder? In the latter case, the dominance control wreaks havoc with ambisonics, stereo spread is uncontrollable, and elevation is of course inoperative because the necessary Z signal is missing.

Without UHJ, one has a whole catalogue of options in addition to those already mentioned. For instance the ambisonic configuration, through a mixer, can be collapsed straight to stereo. This results in some sacrifice of precision, though not as noticeable, as in UHJ format. But under certain circumstances the advantages can outweigh the disadvantages.

I recently had to record a large symphony orchestra in a very reverberant hall. The problem was compounded as the orchestra, because of limited performing space, was strung out in a long narrow configuration which extended forward into the audience area. Normally this would have meant multi-miking or else a move far back into the hall, with no control over ambience. But with the Soundfield I was able to hang the microphone above the orchestra, mixing the front and rear ambisonic signals to stereo and using the upward dominance control to fine-tune the ambience.

Similar problems arise in recording any spatially distributed event, such as antiphonal brass choirs or electro-acoustic concerts. A simpler though less flexible approach is Blumlein's classic M-S configuration of omni plus and minus figure-eight. This can be elegantly achieved by recording from the W and Y outputs and subsequently mixing in the usual M-S manner. Given the right acoustic and truly coincident signals, the depth and precision are quite spectacular. It is, after all, the Soundfield's germinal concept.

# a blue moon.

nly once in a blue moon does a company with an established track record, reject successful design principles and start again from scratch. Harrison have. The new 4 series consoles offer a completely new concept in console design combining creativity with advanced technology and deep understanding of the music business.

The major result of this new concept is a range of mixing consoles which give the studio Harrison quality and features at a price you associate with lesser consoles. For details of the range of MR4 and TV4 Harrison Mixing consoles contact: F.W.O. Bauch Limited.



#### F.W.O. Bauch Limited

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502

#### Soundfield stereo

Soundfield stereo recording doesn't them) and there are rumours that take kindly to the addition of spot others are on the way. In the (Apparently mics mixing, as described in September's documentary recordings of concerts Studio Sound, has cleared this in B-format on two NEAL 4-track hurdle.) At a recent session for cassette recorders, one of them a with Unicorn the Sinfonietta at St John's, Smith which produces quite remarkable Square, I had to record Oliver results. Recording live concerts, one Knussen's Symphony No. 2, which rarely has the time to fiddle endlessly includes a soprano soloist. Voices with mic placement or even to with an orchestra, even a small one, are always a problem-placed next programme. With B-format I can to the conductor, they tend to sound arrive at the last minute, set up the as if they were somewhere in the mic in a plausible spot, and middle of the winds.

On this occasion I decided to try something I've been doing for substantial amount of precious several years with this orchestra in rehearsal time. Assembly live concerts: discrete enhancement by PA. AKG C451s, results! And cassette recording is not with CK22 capsules, 20 dB pads and foam windscreens provide a close- think; at its best it produces a quality mic vocal pickup which is virtually which is analogous to 35 mm pop- and blast-proof, as well as photography. being very crisp and accurately detailed-a little goes a long way. In B-format cassettes has become the conjunction with a Stellavox mixer most important teaching aid in my and Bose 802 speakers they provide course on recording techniques at an almost perfect enhancement Morley College. In a few minutes I system, since the slight upper-mid can run through a gamut of drop in the Bose speakers alternatives which it would compensates for a corresponding lift otherwise take me all day (and in the mics. So I cradled a single hundreds of pounds in session fees!) Bose at the soprano's feet, facing up at the mic on axis with the singer. As engineer, 'ear training' normally I slowly brought up the fader, I takes years-professional musicians could hear her moving up through won't sit and play for hours while the orchestra until she reached a point just in front of the first chair strings. The level of reinforcement eight! After 30 years in the business, was low, so there was not I've probably learned more about colouration and, because she was coincident pairs in the last year, very closely miked, the meter barely twitched during orchestral tuttis, in the previous 29. indicating that there was no unwanted reinforcement of adjacent that what works on paper rarely instruments.

same record, for soprano and three very loud clarinets, the voice was other systems of acoustical traffic given added presence by miking from in front and overhead at a 45° angle and placing the singer on a 2 ft high platform. With this approach, negotiate the obstacle course which as opposed to the Soundfield's usual low, distant position, any small difficult ensemble can be balanced in works with a whole stable of mics, a similar way.

The biggest operational advantage of the Soundfield is, alas, effectively But what a difference it makes to unavailable for commercial recording in this digital era. Anyone who receives all its signals straight from has used it in B-format will already have discovered the incredible boldly with polar patterns and luxury of deciding, post-session, angles of incidence, confident that what configuration to use and where to place it! Location monitoring is obey instructions. rarely ideal and often, back in the reverberant, a little too wide or too narrow. But in B-format the options Soundfield control box, switch to are still open: nothing has been stereo and listen to the orchestra determined except balance and even packing up for lunch. It may be a this can sometimes be fudged revelation. without detrimental side effects.

Unfortunately, 4-track digital recording isn't yet á

STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1983

alternative. But a couple of machines exist (though very few Because it is a coherent image, a people in this country have seen ambisonic meantime I have been making London custom-built double speed version location during change the subsequently reduce to a stereo mix which would have taken up a line sound recording without convenience food such a compromise as one might

> My growing collection to accomplish. For a recording you learn to distinguish instantly between hyper-cardioid and figure-I've probably learned more about since acquiring my Soundfield, than

Any sound engineer will confirm works on location. Polar patterns In a subsequent session for the are fragile and elusive: the more one relies on mechanical sound traps and regulation, the more one loses or inadvertently amplifies as the frequency spectrum attempts to clever designers have put in its way. And so the experienced engineer using those whose deficiencies are least apparent in a given application. work with a microphone which their sources! One can experiment the entire frequency spectrum will

One final suggestion: the next studio, one realises that the time you're called on to engineer a recording is a bit too dry or UHJ recording, connect your monitors to the stereo output of the

cts. Author's note: my thanks to Mike Skeet of digital Whitetower Records, who triggered this article and whose experience has substantially viable contributed to it.

#### COUNTRY

SPAIN PORTUGAL **CANARY ISLANDS** ANDORRA ITALY

BELGIUM

SWEDEN NORWAY

FINLAND

DENMARK

HOLLAND

WEST GERMANY AUSTRIA

FRANCE

**CZECHOSLOVAKIA** Center Technische HUNGARY POLAND RUMANIA

**BULGARIA** YUGOSLAVIA

SWITZERLAND

USA

#### **MCI DISTRIBUTOR**

**Singleton Productions** Via Augusta 59 Desp. 805 Edificio Mercurio Barcelona SPAIN Tel: 237 7060 Telex: 97700 SING E

**Divisione Audio Professionale** Roje Telecominicazioni S.P.A. 20147 Milano Via Sant' Anatalone 15 ITALY Tel: (415) 4141/2/3 Telex: 332202 RT TEL

**Trans European Music SA** Koeivijverstraat 105 1710 Dilbeek BELGÍUM Tel: (02) 569 1823 Telex: 26409

Tal Och Ton A.B. Kempegatan 16 S-41104 Goteborg SWEDEN Tel: (031) 803620 Telex: 27492

**Oy Helectron Ab** Purotie 1-3 00380 Helsinki 38 FINLAND Tel: 80558906 Telex: 122849

Sony Danmark A/S Horsvinget 1 2630 Taastrup DENMARK Tel: 2995100 Telex: 33419

Brandsteder Electronics BV Jan van Genstraat 119 1171 GK Badhoevedorp NETHERLANDS Tel: 2968 81911 Telex: 13132

Sony Broadcast Limited Niederlassung Koln Bleriotstrasse 1-3 5000 Koln 30 WEST GERMANY Tel: (221) 5966 410 Telex: 28881626

Sony France S.A. 19-21 Rue Madame de Sanzillon 92110 Clichy FRANCE Tel: 739 3206 Telex: 620674

Handelgesellschaft GmbH Wiedner Haupstrasse 98 1050 Wien AUSTRIA Tel: (222) 55 46 06 Telex: 113583

Sony Broadcast Limited Zweigniederlassung Wien Haufgasse 24 1111 Wien AUSTRIA Tel: (222) 838 601

Sony Overseas SA Filiale Verkauf Schweiz Oberneuhofstrasse 3 6340 Baar, SWITZERLAND Tel: 42-333-222 Telex: 865295

Sonv Communication Products Company Sony Drive, Park Ridge New Jersey, 07656 USA Tel: 201-930-1000

FAREAST

UNITED KINGDOM

**MIDDLE EAST** 

AFRICA

Sony Corporation

International Marketing Division Communication Products Division 4-14-1 Asahi-cho Kanagawa-ken, 243 JAPAN Tel: 0462-30-5111

Sony Broadcast Limited City Wall House Basing View BASINGSTOKE Hants. RG212LA UK Tel: (0256) 55011 Telex: 858424



## MCI Custom Made Mixersprofessional recording engineers score every time!



Seen here at CBS Studios



#### JH-800 Console



JH-110B-14-2VP



H-24-24

MC1 manufacture a complete range of professional mixing consoles and reel-to-reel tape recorders. For further details, consult your local distributor.

## **Sounds Superior.**



Sony Broadcast Ltd.

City Wall House Basing View, Basingstoke Hampshire RG21 2LA Jnited Kingdom

Telephone (0256):55.0 11 International +44.256 55 0 11 Telex 85 84 24

## review/

## **Microphones**

### part one: conventional types

Hugh Ford

The electroacoustic tests on all the microphones were divided into two tasks, measurements in an anechoic chamber and measurements in the laboratory.

In the anechoic tests the frequency response was plotted at a constant sound pressure level of 74 dB SPL (20 dB below 1 Pascal) as determined by a Bruel and Kjaer type 4165 measuring microphone calibrated with a Bruel and Kjaer type 4420 pistonphone. With the microphone under test and the measuring microphone placed near to each other 1 m from a Bower and Wilkins type 801 loudspeaker on the tweeter axis, the sensitivity was determined at 1 kHz.

For the frequency response tests the sound pressure level was kept constant using the reference microphone to drive the compressor loop in the oscillator. The results were plotted on a Bruel and Kjaer Level Recorder using a paper speed of 3 mm/s and a pen speed of 50 dB/s.

With the oscillator switched off the microphone noise was measured A-weighted and CCIR-weighted both using a true RMS meter and a quasi-peak meter to CCIR recommendations.

The final test under anechoic conditions was to plot the polar diagrams. This was done at 125 Hz, 1 kHz and 10 kHz with an appropriate 1/3-octave filter in circuit to eliminate the effect of turntable motor noise.

In the laboratory the microphone's impedance was measured at 100 Hz, 1 kHz and 10 kHz by feeding the microphone with  $V_3$ -octave white noise and noting the output voltage drop when the microphone was loaded into 600  $\Omega$ . This test was done to reflect the likely change in apparent frequency response when the output of the microphone is fed into a load likely to produce a significant voltage drop within the microphone varying with frequency.

Using standard 48 V phantom powering (with a 6.8 k $\Omega$  resistor in each leg) the current consumption was measured with battery drain being noted where appropriate.

Sensitivity to external magnetic fields was determined by placing each microphone in a 1 Oe 50 Hz field and noting the resultant filtered 50 Hz output in terms of equivalent sound pressure level.

Finally the subjective sensitivity to handling noise, wind noise and pop sensitivity was noted with and without windshields where provided.



#### AKG C414EB/P48

This twin capsule capacitor microphone is finished in matt black except for the dull chrome 'working end' of the grille. It is supplied in a sensible plastic case complete with a windshield and a very good stand adaptor.

To the front of the microphone a 4-position slide switch selects the desired polar diagram between omnidirectional, cardioid, hypercardioid and figure-of-eight. Two similar switches to the rear offer 10 dB or 20 dB input attenuation and switch in a highpass filter at 75 Hz or 150 Hz. Within the base a 3-pin XLR locking plug provides the audio and phantom powering connections with the microphone drawing 0.92 mA at 48 V with a 12/48 V version being available.

The measured frequency response was similar in the four directional patterns with the highpass filters offering 12 dB/ octave attenuation below 75 Hz or 150 Hz.

The polar diagram in the omnidirectional mode showed a rather large high frequency loss at  $\pm 90^{\circ}$  which also appeared in the cardioid mode where the front to back ratio was 15 dB at medium and low frequencies. The figure-of-eight response and noise performance, however, was good.

As with most capacitor microphones the sensitivity to wind noise was high without the windshield which itself was most effective.

Overall this is a good microphone where the option of several polar diagrams is desired.

#### **AKG 'The Tube'**

This large microphone offers remote control of the polar diagram which may be varied in nine switched steps between omnidirectional through cardioid to figure-of-eight. To quote the manufacturer, this microphone 'has been recreated to meet the demand for the "tube sound"" and in fact includes a double triode amplifier in the microphone body. This is connected to the control/power unit by 10 m of cable equipped with 12-pin *Tuchel* connectors.

The complete unit is supplied in a very solid alloy case consisting of the microphone head, the connecting cable, the control/power unit plus a windshield and rubber shock mount. At the side of the brown tubular case is an input attenuator switch which can be operated with a pointed object to provide 10 dB or 20 dB attenuation with internal slide switches allowing the amplifier gain to be increased by 10 dB. Releasing three screws gives access to the interior of the microphone where all the audio electronics are mounted on two small printed circuit boards with the valve being suspended on a flexible mounting.



72 🕨







The new Studio Monitor from Electro Voice. Designated the Sentry 505 and conveniently developed as a Quarter Space, time aligned system.



This Monitor has been designed to utilise the accentuations produced by location at the ceiling/wall corner and not produce an unnatural low frequency performance.

## reviewr

Bruel and Kjaer 4004

Bruel and Kjaer 4003

The power unit/control unit has at its front a mains power on/off switch with a green LED power indicator, the 9-position rotary polar pattern switch and a 3-position switch used to insert two highpass filters. To the rear of the small tough unit is the fixed 2 m long power lead, a 12-pin *Tuchel* connector for the microphone and an *XLR* plug for the balanced audio output.

Powering can be from 110 V or 220 V according to the setting of internal solder links with the secondaries of the power transformer being fused. One of these fuses has two positions so as to act as a transformer tap changer for the valve's DC filament supply which has to be compensated for voltage drop when long microphone cables are used. I find it unsatisfactory that there is no external indication of this setting.

The only audio components in the power unit are the highpass filter with the directional pattern being affected by varying the DC polarisation voltage on one of the microphone capsules.

Reference to the polar plots shows the high frequency performance off-axis to fall rather rapidly in the omnidirectional mode with the figure-of-eight performance being good but the cardioid response rather unbalanced to the rear.

Reference to the frequency response plot in the omnidirectional mode shows significant deviations in the high frequency area with the highpass filters being rather similar to each other. In the cardioid and figure-of-eight modes the high frequency response improved with the two plots being similar.

Whilst not being the very quietest of microphones, in other respects 'The Tube' came out well but some care may be needed when using

long cables in view of the fairly high output impedance at high frequencies.

#### Bruel and Kjaer 4003 and 4004

Newcomers to the field of studio microphones Bruel and Kjaer have for many years been at the top of the field so far as measuring microphones are concerned—indeed a number of studios have used  $\frac{1}{2}$  in Bruel and Kjaer measuring microphones for recording. It is therefore logical that Bruel and Kjaer should now produce a series of four different omnidirectional studio microphones following their interesting investigations into overall microphone performance using time delay spectrometry.

Something like 10 years ago I tried examining the response of microphones to an electrical spark discharge and found very significant differences in the waveform from different microphones. The advent of time delayed spectrometry now allows the delayed responses to be analysed in addition to measurement of the phase performance and other parameters which cannot be determined under steady state conditions. These techniques are described in a Bruel and Kjaer applications note 'Evaluation of Studio Microphone Performance Using Time Delay Spectrometry Techniques' by Philip White.

Basically, the current range of four models includes two types of microphone. Types 4003 and 4006 are high sensitivity microphones having very low noise whilst types 4004 and 4007 are high intensity microphones capable of handling very high sound levels such as those found close to or within instruments. Naturally the latter types have an inferior noise performance in view of their 12 mm diameter when compared with the 16 mm diameter of the high sensitivity types.

All four types employ a pre-polarised capacitor-type transducer with a preamplifier within the microphone body which is finished in matt black with an inbuilt connector. The microphones are supplied in a wooden case including a windshield and versatile stand adaptor.

The difference between the models of each type is that one is designed for use with straightforward 48 V phantom powering and is equipped with an XLR connector whilst the other model must be used with the type 28/2 power unit and is equipped with a special 3-pin (modified 4-pin XLR) connector being supplied with a 5 m length of lead to feed the power supply.

The 2812 power unit is a twin-channel unit for two microphones which connect at its front. It has individual slide switch attenuators giving 6 dB or 12 dB attenuation, a red power-on LED being included. To the rear the audio outputs are at electronically balanced XLR connectors. Mains power is supplied via a 2-pin connector which, annoyingly, is not compatible with IEC type connectors.

Within the power unit the standard of construction was excellent with a clean layout and full component identifications the unit adjusting automatically to 100-127 or 200-240 V operation.

Reference to the polar diagrams shows both microphones to offer an exceptionally good omnidirectional performance with the type 4003 rear performance being outstanding. Similarly the frequency response of both types was very flat with the plotted deviations possibly being attributable to the anechoic chamber rather than the microphones.

Two protective grids are supplied with the 4003's normal grid offering a flat response under free field conditions. Fitting the alternative grid gives about 5 dB boost on axis at high frequencies as shown in the plot, this increasing presence in diffuse sound fields where the source microphone distance is large and reverberant components are present.

As shown in the tabulated data the 4003 is a very sensitive microphone with the unit being capable of driving a peak of 32 V—thus caution is needed not to overload desk inputs!

This microphone is extremely quiet with the measured performance of 17.8 dBA being very difficult to achieve in view of noise from distant traffic, the microphone almost certainly being better than the measured figure.

Remarkably the noise performance of the 4004 high intensity microphone is not far short of many conventional mics. In other respects the Bruel and Kjaer's faired well but there is the small matter of the many pounds/dollars/etc, required...

#### Milab DC-96

The DC-96 is a fixed pattern cardioid condenser microphone designed for standard 48 V phantom powering. As standard the microphone is supplied in a foam lined cardboard box complete with a windshield, stand adaptor, shock mount and cable. Options include a proper carrying case and mains or battery power supplies.

Being a neat microphone finished in matt black with an integral *XLR* plug the unit can be readily mounted as stereo pairs with the 'working end' of the microphone grille being finished in satin chrome on the steel mesh.

Reference to the polar diagram plot shows the microphone to have a good performance over  $\pm 60^{\circ}$  from the front but with a rather limited front-to-back ratio. The plotted on-axis frequency response can be seen to be good as is the noise performance, however, in some applications the high sensitivity to external magnetic fields could be troublesome. 74
## "Our artists demand the best, so do l - Apollo Master Discs."



Malcolm Davies Chief Mastering Engineer PRT Studios, London



There's no doubt-Apollo Master Discs give the quietest cut available through conventional techniques."

### "The Apollo has all the pluses mastering engineers look for."

We designed into the Apollo lacquer all the features the mastering engineers have been asking for: better flatness, less noise, clean cutting, longer stylus life, better uniformity and consistency. Ultimately, the Apollo results in better records.

### "Absolutely flat."

All aluminium blanks used for the Apollo are micropolished using a process originally developed for magnetic computer disks. This multi-step process resurfaces the aluminium blanks and creates a fine finish, free from defects and with an improved flatness.

### "Free of ticks and pops."

Our elaborate lacquer manufacturing process insures that all particles and gels which could cause cutting problems are removed. Moreover, the new formulation resists lacquer buildup on the stylus, thus reducing groove wall scoring and loose debris in the groove, which contribute to ticks and pops.

#### "Least abrasion."

The unique Apollo formulation reduces the cutting friction when contacted by the heated stylus. This results in lower abrasion, thus extending the stylus life. And, of course, the formulation does not use any abrasive ingredients in the first place.

#### "Very consistent from batch to batch."

The excellent consistency of the Apollo lacquer masters is the result of complete control we have over the critical raw materials and the blending of the formulation. In addition, the extensive process and quality control methods assure the maintenance of tight manufacturing tolerances.



Cantol Master Audiodisc.

Capitol Magnetics Products European and Middle East Sales Office Alma Road, Windsor, Berkshire SL4 3JA, England, Telephone: Windsor 59.171, Telex 847241

## reviews



Current consumption was low with a nice constant output impedance and overall good performance. Overall this is an unobtrusive microphone with a sensible general purpose performance.

### Sanken CU-41

The name Sanken will be new to most readers, however the Sanken Microphone Company Limited have been in business in Japan for over half a century. The current development is in conjunction with NHK, the Japanese broadcasting authority equivalent to the BBC.

The CU-41 is a twin capsule cardioid microphone, one capsule handling low frequencies and the other high frequencies. Designed for standard 48 V phantom powering the solid brass body is fitted with a gold plated XLR plug, the complete microphone being finished in satin chrome.

A shock mount is available, but none was supplied at the time of this review. The handling noise performance was, however, good.

Inspection of the polar diagram shows this microphone to be something exceptional-a really text book performance with negligible frequency response deviations over ±110° from the front and a 25 dB front to back ratio at 1 kHz. Similarly the frequency response is very flat, the plotted deviations probably being associated with the anechoic chamber.

A further benefit is that the microphone noise is extremely low and as such was difficult to measure with any accuracy as it is difficult to



obtain an adequately low background noise.

Overall the CU-41 is a really excellent microphone with the only possible criticism being its rather large size for some applica-76 tions.

MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICA	AKG C414/48	AKG 'TUBE'	B + K 4003	B + K 4004	Milab DC-96	Sanken CU-41 Cardioid
Pattern	Variable	Variable	Omni	Omni	Cardioid	Cardiolu
Transducer			Conder	nser-	0.0	7.0
Sensitivity	10 mV/Pa	10 mV/Pa	50 mV/Pa	10 mV/Pa	8.0 mV/Pa	7.0 mV/Pa
Self noise	18 dBA	22 dBA	17 dBA	26 dBA	17 dBA	15 dBA
Frequency range	20 Hz-20 kHz ±2 dB	30 Hz-20 kHz ±2.5 dB	10 Hz-20 kHz ±2 dB	10 Hz-40 kHz ±2 dB	20 Hz-20 kHz —	20 Hz·20 kH; ±1 dB
Maximum SPL	138 dB	128 dB	154 dB	168 dB	146 dB	140 dB
Impedance	<b>≼</b> 150 Ω	200 Ω ±25%	<30 Ω	<30 Ω	200 Ω	150 Ω
Connector	XLR		-SEE TEXT-		XLR	XLR
Powering	48 V	110/220 V	SEE TEXT-		24/54 V	48±6 V
Weight	140 g	680 g	150 g	150 g	200 g	582 g
MEASURED PERFORMANCE						
	AKG	AKG	B+K	B+K	Milab	Sanken
	C414/48	'TUBE'	4003	4004	DC-96	CU-41
Sensitivity	7.0 mV/Pa	11.0 mV/Pa	49.0 mV/Pa	10.3 mV/Pa	7.6 mV/Pa	7.0 mV/Pa
Self noise						
A-weighted RMS	20 dB	22.5 dB	17.8 dB*	24.3 dB	19.2 dB	17.4 dB*
CCIR RMS	26.5 dB	29 dB	20.3 dB*	32.3 dB	25.7 dB	23.4 dB*
CCIR guasi-peak	30.4 dB	33 dB	24.8 dB*	35.8 dB	30.2 dB	26.5 dB*
Impedance	30.4 dD	55 GB	2 48	00.0 05		
	45 Ω	130 Ω	<5 Ω	<5Ω	100 Ω	110 Ω
100 Hz	45 Ω 25 Ω	103 Ω	<5 Ω	<5 Ω	150 Ω	70 Ω
1 kHz		300 Ω	<5Ω	<5 Ω	120 n	120 Ω
10 kHz	96 Ω		14 mA	14 mA	0.48 mA	4.2 mA
Current at 48 V	0.92 mA	0.6 mA	14 MA	14 IDA	0.40 ma	9.2 100
Output for 10 Oe				100.10	447 -10	<64 dB
Equivalent SPL	92 dB	70 dB	<68 dB	<68 dB	117 dB	Medium
Wind noise	Good**	Good	Very Good		Good	
Handling noise	Medium	Very Good	Good	Médium	Medium	Good
Pop sensitivity		Very Good			Medium	Good
Weight	290 g	600 g	130 g	130 g	205 g	550 g

\*Limited by background noise \*\*With windshield—poor without

MANUFACTURERS AND AGENTS

AKG AKG Akustiche u Kino-Gerate GmbH, Brunhildengasse 1, A-1150 Wien, Austria. UK: AKG Acoustics Ltd, 191 The Vale, London W3 8QS. USA: AKG Acoustics Inc, 77 Selleck Street, Stamford, CT 06902.

Bruel & Kjaer, DK-2850 Naerum, Denmark. UK: Bruel & Kjaer (UK) Ltd, Cross Lances Road, Hounslow, Middx TW3 2AE. USA: Bruel & Kjaer Instruments Inc, 185 Forest Street, Marlborough. MA 01752.

#### MILAB

Creative Trade Club AB, Knutsgaten 6, S·265 00 Astorp, Sweden. UK: Audio Video Marketing Ltd, Unit 21, Royal Industrial Estate, Jarrow, Tyne & Wear NE32 3HR. USA: Camera Mart Inc, 245 West 54th Street, New York, NY 10019.

#### SANKEN

Santhen Microphone Co Ltd, 2-8-8 Ogikubo, Suginami-ku, Tokyo 167, Japan. Worldwide marketing agent: Pan Communications Inc, 5-72-6 Asakusa, Taito-ku, Tokyo 111, Japan.

# Sony PCM-3324 -24 track Digital Audio Recorder with a great track record!



Seen here at Advision

- 24 digital tracks, 4 analogue tracks (Time Code, Control and 2 Audio) – all on 1/2 inch tape.
- Economical tape consumption compared to analogue equivalent.
- Unmeasurable crosstalk between channe s.
- Full punch in/punch out with cross-fade at every point.

## **Sounds Superior.**



### Sony Broadcast Ltd.

City Wall House Basing View, Basingstoke Hampshire RG2) 2LA Jnited Kingdom

Telephone (0256) 55 0 11 International +44 256 55 0 11 Telex 85 84 24

## review/



WITH 40 YEARS' EXPERIENCE IN THE DESIGN AND MANUFACTURE OF SEVERAL HUNDRED THOUSAND TRANSFORMERS WE CAN SUPPLY.

### AUDIO FREQUENCY TRANSFORMERS OF **EVERY TYPE**

### YOU NAME IT! WE MAKE IT!

#### OUR RANGE INCLUDES

OUR RANGE INCLUDES Microphone transformers (all types), Microphone Splitter/Combiner transfor-mers. Input and Output transformers, Direct Injection transformers for Guitars. Multi-Secondary output transformers, Bridging transformers, Line transformers. Line transformers to G.P.O. Isolating Test Specification, Tapped impedance matching transformers, Gramophone Pickup transformers, Audio Mixing Desk transformers (all types), Miniature transformers, Microminiature transformers for PCB mounting, Experimental transformers, Ultra low frequency transfor-mers, Ultra linear and other transformers for Yalve Amplifiers up to 500 watts Inductive Loop Transformers, Smoothing Chokes, Filter inductors Amplifier to 100 volt line transformers (from a few watts up to 1000 watts), InO volt line transformers to speakers, Speaker matching transformers (all powers) Column Loudspeaker transformers up to 300 watts or more. We design can be performed to 014LITY, STUDIO OUALITY, HI-F

e can design for RECORDING QUALITY, STUDIO QUALITY, LITY OR P.A. QUALITY, OUR PRICES ARE HIGHLY COMPETITIVE SUPPLY LARGE OR SMALL QUANTITIES AND EVEN SINGLET MERS. Many standard types are in stock and normal dispatch tim t and sensible.

OUR CLIENTS COVER A LARGE NUMBER OF BROADCASTING AUTHOR-ITIES, MIXING DESK MANUFACTURERS, RECORDING STUDIOS, HI-FI ENTHUSIASTS, BAND GROUPS AND PUBLIC ADDRESS FIRMS. Export is a speciality and we have overseas clients in the COMMONWEALTH, E.E.C., U.S.A., MIDDLE EAST. etc. Sand for

Send for our questionnaire which, when completed enables us to post quo-tion by return

### SOWTER TRANSFORMERS

#### Manufacturers and Designers

E. A. SOWTER LTD. (Established 1941), Reg. No. England 303990 The Boat Yard, Cullingham Road, Ipswich IP1 2EG, Suffolk. P.O. Box 36, Ipswich IP1 2EL, England. Phone: 0473 52794 & 0473 219390. Telex; 987703G



microphones weighing up to  $\frac{1}{2}$  kilo, available with a choice of table or wall mount brackets. Price including VAT, postage and packing: £26.45. Trade enquiries welcomed.

Michael Stevens & Partners The Homesdale Centre, 216-218 Homesdale Road, Bromley, Kent BR1 2QZ (01) 464-4157

REVOLUTION The MP 30 Pressure Zone Hemispherical microphone represents a significant breakthrough in microphone technology. All who use it confirm its freedom from phase interference distortion resulting in a purity of sound easily identifiable. This revolutionary design with a circular back plate for easy mounting, including dishes, is ideal for reproducing almost anything. Use it on the floor, inside instruments, hanging above musicians, on stage scenery, on podiums – in fact almost

anywhere and you will be amazed at the results. No special adaptors are required. It operates on standard 48 volt supply. All in all, an exceptional product and you will be pleasantly surprised at the cost. Let the Milas Hemi-mike MP-30 improve your sound recording. To find out more contact Derek Roughton now.

Audio Video Marketing Limited, Unit 20/21 Royal Industrial Estate, Jarrow, Telephone: (0632) 893092/896233. Telex: 537227. New Telephone No. from June 29th (091) 4893092/4896233.



## review/



330 -10dB--1kHz 125Hz 12-5kHz 150

AKG C 414 OMNI PATTERN









20 Hz 50

100 200 500 1k 2k Hz 5k

10k

# Synconfidence.

Shopping for a desk these days can be a chancy business. Limited budgets all to often mean limited equipment, limited performance – and limited potential for future expansion. It's a story that many smaller studios know to their cost.

Enter the SYNCON Series B - amixer of unrivalled flexibility. Designed by AHB to grow with your studio, but with a minimum upfront capital outlay.

The in-line modular concept means that you can start with a basic 16 track format and, without factory modification, expand to a 44 input, fully automated console. For the 24 track user, the popular B36 (shown here) has 32 input/output modules, 24 track routing and 64 line inputs for remix.

The excellent design and superb sound-handling capabilities of the Series B puts it firmly in the Big League – but with a price tag that explodes the myth that a quality desk must necessarily set you back an arm and a leg!

We can confidently claim that the SYNCON Series B represents one of the best value-for-money deals in today's market.



69 Ship Street Brighton BN1 1AE Tel. (0273) 24928 Telex 878235 MBIAHB G

Allen & Heath Brenell (USA) Ltd Five Connair Road Orange, CT 0477 Tel. (203) 795 3594 Telex 643307

## review/

## Microphones

### part two: boundary recording

### **Hugh Ford**

### The Beyer MPC-50

This microphone consists of a 220 mm square wooden flat, in the middle of which is recessed the capacitor microphone behind a 7 mm diameter grille. Fitted in one side is the XLR plug with an adjacent red LED power indicator and an on/off switch which only operates when the unit is battery powered as opposed to 48 V phantom powered.

In the base of the unit is a female stand bush with a small removable steel plate covering the battery compartment which accepts a PP3 size battery. Cleverly the battery cover is retained by magnets set into the wooden base with an adjacent compartment containing the electronics in a screened box. Current consumption when driven from an alkaline battery is only 4 mA—the same as that from phantom powering.

The frequency response was measured with the microphone mounted both vertically and horizontally in front of the sound source, it being seen from the frequency response plots that there is a 5 dB shelf introduced above 1 kHz when the microphone is mounted vertically.

As with other boundary microphones the unit is intended for wall or floor mounting, thus the polar diagram to the rear is not relevant in these circumstances, with the polar response to the front being reasonable.

The noise performance was satisfactory as were the other measured parameters but the microphone was extremely sensitive to handling (including the cable) and also sensitive to wind noise pickup.

### Milab MP-30

The Milab *Hemi-mike* is a two-part microphone consisting of the transducer and a separate electronics section connected by 2 m of very thin flexible cable.

The transducer section consists of a 74 mm diameter alloy plate fitted with felt feet. Attached to the plate is a solid alloy skewed and truncated cone into which the capacitor microphone element is secured in the base. In the electronics department a small printed circuit board is secured to the XLR plug all of which is housed in a 110 mm long by 25 mm diameter tube.

Supplied with the microphone is a stand adaptor which clips on to the microphone's circular plate—the use of this adaptor was found to have a considerable effect upon the polar diagram at high frequencies.

The frequency response was measured with the microphone suspended by its lead in free air, the results for the microphone in a vertical and horizontal position being shown. As can be seen the microphone has a significant high frequency boost in both positions, the boost being extreme with the sound impinging at right angles to the plate.

Bearing in mind that the manufacturer recommends the microphone in front of or inside instruments, hanging or surface mounted, this characteristic and the polar diagrams are highly significant. Reference to the polar diagrams shows that without the stand adaptor the high frequency performance to the front is rather unbalanced with the presence of the stand adaptor in fact improving matters in one direction as positioned.

A note from the UK agent states that the high frequency response was intentionally raised and that a capacitor in the electronics unit may be removed to flatten the response there is of course a compromise here depending upon the application.

Two samples of the microphone were decidedly noisy and far from the manufacturer's specification, another grouse being that the electronics unit was very sensitive to external magnetic fields. Whilst the unit was not particularly sensitive to wind noise, its sensitivity to 'popping' and to handling noise limits the potential applications.

**Manufacturer's comment:** The self noise of the MP-30 depends upon the amount of high frequency boost—lowering the HF boost lowers the noise level. Originally the microphone had an almost totally flat frequency response and had a self noise of around 20 dBA. However, we decided to increase the HF response by some 10 to 12 dB and hence the self noise also automatically increased. A means of removing this effect would be the provision of a selector switch to control the amount of high frequency boost.

### **Schoeps BLM-3**

This microphone uses existing Schoeps microphone components including a proven studio capsule and a standard Schoeps *CMC*-type amplifier. Thus alternative versions are available for 48 V or 12 V phantom and 12 V parallel powering with either *XLR* or *Tuchel* connectors.

The embodiment of the microphone is a 200 mm square alloy plate finished in a crackle grey and drilled for scuring by two screws, the plate having a felt backing. The capacitor microphone element is mounted off centre and recessed into the plate with a diagonal slot in the plate, making room for the amplifier which screws into a microphone capsule type connector mounted on the plate.

This amplifier is a standard Schoeps unit in the form of a 116 mm long by 20 mm diameter tube which would normally be directly fitted with a microphone capsule on one end, the XLR plug being recessed in the other end.

Frequency response was plotted with the plate in free air both horizontally and vertically in front of the sound source, the latter position  $82 \triangleright$ 









www.americanradiohistory.com

## review*r*



giving a boost above 1 kHz and a less smooth response. Reference to the polar diagram shows this to be well balanced and symmetrical with the rear response not being significant when used mounted on to a boundary surface as recommended.

The electrical noise performance of this microphone was excellent with the unit having a high sensitivity and very low output impedance. In terms of other boundary type microphones the sensitivity to wind noise was reasonable with other parameters being to a good standard-this is certainly one of the best microphones of this type.

### Electro-Voice CO 94/370

Originally marketed as a lapel-type microphone this model is now available with an adaptor plate for floor or wall mounting. The type 370 adaptor plate is a 64 mm square plastic moulding with a clip to secure the miniature microphone and two holes for screw mounting.

The 22 mm long by 10 mm diameter microphone is fitted with a 1.8 m thin flexible lead which plugs into the power/amplifier unit in the form of a small box-fitted belt clip. A second miniature XLR-type connector on the amplifier box forms the output for which a cable

#### terminated in an XLR plug is supplied.

Powering may be by an internal PP3 size battery or from 8-50 V phantom or external DC sources. A slide switch between the connectors switches the battery power with the microphone drawing 3.4 mA from an alkaline battery. Unfortunately the on/off switch is very poorly identified so it is difficult to tell if the battery power is on or off.

Frequency response was measured end on with and without the supplied windshield without the adaptor plate and found to have a substantial high frequency boost which increased with the windshield in position, in both cases there being a notch just above 15 kHz. With the barrier plate in position the response exhibited similar characteristics when either horizontally or vertically mounted.

The polar response with the barrier plate was measured with the microphone both vertical and horizontal, being 'lumpy' at high frequencies in both positions.

Electrical noise was quite good but without the windshield the microphone was very sensitive to wind noise and also sensitive to handling noise. Overall this microphone may prove satisfactory for conference rooms and such applications and for lavalier/lapel use but I would not recommend 84 it as a recording microphone.

MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFIC	ATIONS Beyer MPC-50	Milab MP-30	Schoeps BLM-3	Electro-Voice CO 94/370
Pattern			pherical denser	Omni
Transducer Sensitivity	20 mV/Pa	4.0 mV/Pa	20 mV/Pa	4.0 mV/Pa
Self noise	20 dBA	20 dBA	17 dBA	24 dBA
Frequency range	20 Hz-20 kHz	20 Hz-20 kHz	20 Hz-18 kHz + 2/ - 1 dB	80 Hz-15 kHz
Maximum SPL	130	120	130	141
Impedance	200 Ω	200 Ω	-	200 Ω
Connector	XLR	XLR	XLR/Tuchel	XLR
Powering	9 V batt 12/48 V	48 V	48/12 V or 12 V T	8-50 V
Weight	600 g	60 g	580 g	19 g
MEASURED PERFORMANCE				
	Beyer MPC 50	Milab MP 30	Schoeps BLM 3	Electro-Voice CO 94/370
Sensitivity	25 mV/Pa	3.6 mV/Pa	26 mV/Pa	5.2 mV/Pa
Self noise	20.8 dB	31 dB	15.5 dB	24 dB
A-weighted RMS CCIR RMS	28.8 dB	39 dB	22 dB	32 dB
CCIR guasi-peak	31.8 dB	43.2 dB	25.5 dB	36.5 dB
Impedance	31.0 00	40.2 00	20.0 00	30.5 GD
100 Hz	170 Ω	230 Ω	20 Ω	400 Ω
1 kHz	40 Ω	90 Ω	<10 Ω	200 Ω
10 kHz	70 Ω	170 Ω	<10 Ω	30 Ω
Current at 48 V	4.1 mA	0.56 mA	4.0 mA	4.2 mA
Output for 10 Oe	4.1 100	0.00 11.1		
Equivalent SPL	<63 dB	100 dB*	<60 dB	94 dB*
Wind noise	Poor	Medium	Medium	Medium**
Handling noise	Very poor	Very poor	Poor	Poor
Pop sensitivity	Good	Very good	Very good	Good
Weight	750 g	60 g	600 g	15 g

In both cases this performance refers to the separate amplifier and the microphone body was better than 60 dB \*\* Poor without windshield

### MANUFACTURERS AND AGENTS

Eugen Beyer Elektrotechsische Fabrik GmbH, Theresienstrasse 8, Postfache 1320, D-7100 Heilbronn, West Germany. UK: Beyer Dynamic (GB) Ltd, 1 Clair Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex RH16 3DP. USA: Beyer Dynamic Inc, 5-05 Burns Avenue, Hicksville, NY 11801.

#### **ELECTRO-VOICE**

Electro-Volce Inc, 600 Cecil Street, Buchanan, MI 49107, USA. UK: Shuttlesound Ltd, Unit 15, Osiers Estate, Osiers Road, London SW18 1EJ.

#### MILAB

Creative Trade Club AB, Knutsgaten 6, S-265 00 Astorp, Sweden. UK: Audio Video Marketing Ltd, Unit 21, Royal Industrial Estate, Jarrow, Tyne & Wear NE32 3HR. USA: Camera Mart Inc, 245 West 54th Street, New York, NY 10019.

#### SCHOEPS

Schalltechnik Dr-Ing Schoeps GmbH, Spitalstrasse 20, D-7500 Karlsruhe 41, West Germany. UK: Scenic Sounds Equipment, 97-99 Dean Street, London W1V 5RA. USA: Posthorn Recordings, 142 W 26th Street, 10th Floor, New York, NY 10001.

## AMPEX GRAND MASTER<sup>®</sup> 456

Confidence is what you buy in Ampex Grand Master<sup>®</sup> 456. Confidence that lets you forget about the tape and concentrate on the job.

That's because we test every reel of 2" Grand Master 456 Professional Studio Mastering Tape end-to-end and edge-to-edge, to make certain you get virtually no tapeinduced level variations from one reel to the next. The strip chart in every box of 2" 456 proves it. No other studio mastering tape is more consistent. No other mastering tape is more available, either. With Ampex Grand Master 456 you have the confidence of knowing we stock our tape inventory in the field. Close to you. So we're there when you need us.

Confidence means having the right product at the right time. That's why more studios choose Ampex tape over any other studio mastering tape.

Ampex Corporation • One of The Signal Companies



Ampex Corporation, Magnetic Tape Division, 401 Broadway, Redwood City, CA 94063, (415) 367-3809

## review/



BEYER MPC-50



MILAB MP-30 WITH STAND ADAPTOR



ELECTRO-VOICE C094/370 VERTICAL STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1983



SCHOEPS BLM-3



MILAB MP-30



ELECTRO-VOICE CO94/370 HORIZONTAL

87 🕨

84



## PERFECT TRANSPARENC

### At last, a microphone that's good enough for digital recording. And super, of course, for analogue.

Sanken Microphone Co., which for more than half a century has been famed in Japan for creative excellence in microphone technology, proudly announces its latest and most excit-

ing breakthrough. It's the CU-41 two-way condenser (cardioid) microphone, an astonishing instrument that gives you perfect transparency: frequency response is flat from 20 Hz to 20 kHz, inherent noise level is less than 15 dB, and dynamic range is 119 dB. The CU-41 is one of the first microphones in the world that will allow you to realize the full potential of digital audio recording. And it will also, of course, give you truer analogue masters than you've ever had before. For more information on a microphone that could very well change your professional life, write today to the address below.



Japan's most original microphone maker

Sole export agent Pan Communications, Inc. 5-72-6 Asakusa, Taito-ku, Tokyo 111, Japan Telex J27803 Hi Tech/Telephone 03-871-1370 Teletax 03-871-0169/Cable Address PANCOMMJPN

# **URD** FOR MICROPHONES,

LOUDSPEAKERS, LIGHTING We supply British made, purpose-built stands. A full range is available, both lightweight and heavy duty. Illustrated here are two of our models.

The HD1, with castors, incorporates pneumatically damped vertical extension tubes with compression rings, ideal for carrying 8 ft boom arm with microphone or strobe lights.

The HD4 heavy duty stand includes alloy castings on spiders. An extendable leg eliminates stability problems when in use on O/B location work.

> For more details of our range, post the coupon or

telephone for literature. Walter Luther Ltd., 102 Chaldon Road, Caterham, Surrey CR3 5PH. Tel. Caterham (22) 48666

HD1 shown with tilt head and boom LM6 alloy castings on spiders Exte<mark>ndable</mark> arm for O/B heavy duty stand location work WWWWWWW Walter Luther Ltd., 102 Chaldon Road Caterham, Surrey CR3 5PH. Tel. Caterham (0883) 48666 A FULL RANGE OF STANDS AVAILABLE: CLIP COUPON OR DETAILS. ADDRESS.

WALTER LUTHER LTD

HD4

NAME

Because you told us that if you had your preference based on sound quality alone, you'd choose an omni over any shapedpattern microphone available or imaginable.

Because after 25 years making the world's most accurate instrumentation microphones, all omnis, we knew we could make an omni for music and speech with a sound quality superior to any shaped-pattern microphone from anywhere.

### And, finally,

Because in the Bruel & Kjaer 4000 series, we offer you an omni that neatly solves virtually all the application problems that drove you to use a shaped-pattern microphone in the beginning.

> The next time you choose a microphone primarily for sound quality, make it the new Bruel & Kjaer 4000 series.

> > For complete information and evaluation units, call your local B&K sales office or contact:



Bruel & Kjaer Instruments, Inc. 185 Forest Street Marlboro, MA 01752 (617) 481-7000 TWX: 710-347-1187 World Headquarters: Naerum, Denmark. Sales and service in 55 countries around the world.

## Bruel & Kjaer (UK) Ltd. Cross Lances Road

Hounslow, Middlesex TW3 2AE 01-570-7774 TELEX: 934150 bk uk g

## review/

BEYER MPC 50



MILAB MP30



SCHOEPS BLM3



ELECTRO-VOICE CO94



ELECTRO-VOICE CO 94/370





500 Nr

2 k Hz 5 k 10 k 20 k



SCHOEPS BLM3

20 Hz 50

100 200



ELECTRO-VOICE CO94 WITH WINDSHIELD



ELECTRO-VOICE CO 94/370





### One thing that always ads to another.

PSIONICS -- MISSING LINK

The Missing Link could be described as very, very useful.

useful. It could also be described as a dual channel switchable patching system with cable test facility and compatibility between XLR, Stereo Jack, Phono (RCA) and DIN connectors — in either one or two channel modes. The first description, however, is just as accurate. The very, very useful Psionics Missing Link is now available from sole distributors KelseyAcoustics Ltd. For further details, please contact Richard Vickers on 01-727 1046/01-727 0780.





## Get your hands on the beautiful Fostex X15

The Fostex X-15 Tracker represents the ultimate in portable recording. At last we have true 4 track recording on cassette, with multitracking further facilitated through track bouncing.

The X-15 features EQ; monitor section (level & pan); as well as remix facilities.

This machine is truly portable not only in its size, but also the fact that it comes supplied with its own battery pack enabling you to just sling it over your shoulder and take off. Use it anywhere!

And if you do want to plug it in at home, you can get the separate mains power supply unit.

All this for a mere £299 inc. What more could anyone want?

## Fostex A8



The A8 <sup>1</sup>/4" 8 track machine is just one item in the extensive range of home recording equipment currently coming out of the Fostex camp.

Make up your own 8 track packages from the full range of machines, mixers and audio processors in stock in our 8 track demonstration studio.



### Revox B77

One of the many Revox and Studer machines which we supply. The Revox B77 is a fully professional stereo machine, complete with built-in Varispeed, and you would be hard put to set foot in any professional recording studio without immediately sighting one of these.

A very high quality versatile machine and well worth a look.

### Soundtracs 16/8/16 Mixer

Brand new from Soundtracs, and continuing a policy of extremely good quality partnered with very accessible pricing.

With this mixer, low budget professional multitrack home recording has really arrived.

It looks the part and certainly carries it out. Features include 3 band EQ,

100mm Long Throw

Faders, 3 auxiliary sends, LED metering, plus capability to use the monitor

channels as further inputs on mixing. Come and try it for yourself. You'll love it.

### Trident Series 70



One of the new Trident mixing consoles which are exclusive to DLAS. This mixer is the ideal instrument for the producer/engineer having been designed specifically with this beast in mind. It comes in many different configurations – full frame size being 28/16/24 with full patchbay.

## Bel BD60

Another exciting new effects unit from Bel, and the first in a line of Bel digital processors. The BD60 offers an amazing 2 seconds delay at full bandwidth and 4 separately timed outputs. Most of all, you won't believe the price.



### Soundcraft Multitrack Machines



### Bring 24 track within reach

The Soundcraft Multitrack Machines have created a mini revolution all their own. The pricing has enabled studios everywhere to realise their ambitions of professional multitracking.

They are Europe's largest selling machines and come highly recommended.

All this and more is waiting for you to come and try it out. Call us today.



29 Guildford Street, Luton, Beds. Telephone: Luton (0582) 450066



## Sounds

The famous 4104 STC developed ribbon Controls Ltd. This robust broadcast outside broadcasting where there excellent record for reliability

bbon microphone, now distributed by Seasim quality microphone is ideally suited for is a high level of background noise, it has an and is used widely by broadcast networks.

**Perfect!** 

Other microphones in the range include the superb 4038 studio ribbon microphones with a BBC specification making it an outstanding choice for the orchestral hall as well as the broadcast and recording studio. Other microphones in the range are featured below and full details, prices etc. are available on application from.

### Seasim Controls Ltd



90 STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1983

The Paddocks, Frith Lane, Mill Hill, London NW7 1PS. Telephone: 01-346 9271 Telex: 21189 Cables: Seawave London





# It knows when to keep quiet.



The new all-in-one Model 610 compression/expansion unit from Valley People gives you the ultimate in control. Both compression and expansion are continuously adjustable, and important new features increase flexibility and high performance.

Transition between compression and expansion is imperceptible.

- Visual warning indicates when signal levels approach clipping.
- Easy interconnection for stereo processing.

] Two channel operation.

In the interactive expanded compression mode, you can compress the audio signal to reduce dynamic range whilst using the expander to reduce any residual noise 'pumped up' by compression.

Just write or 'phone for full details:



Valley People Inc., Nashville, Tenn 37204 International distribution by Gotham Export Corporation, New York. Telephone (212) 741 · 7411

49 Theobald Street, Boreham Wood, Hertfordshire WD6 4RZ Telephone 01-953 0091, Telex 27502



Write for full colour accessory catalogue to Department SS HW International 3-5 Eden Grove, London N7 8EQ. Tel: 01-607 2717.

## Get Aligned Stay Aligned

with STL precision magnetic test tapes

These dependable tapes are used by broadcasters, recording studios, equipment manufacturers, governments and educators throughout the world.

STL offers the most accurate reference in the widest variety Alignment, Sweep, Pink Noise, Level Set, Azimuth and Flutter/Speed. Available on reels, in broadcast carts, in home carts and in cassettes 2" to 150 mil tape widths. Also available is the Standard Tape Manual and the Magnetic Tape Reproducer Calibrator.

Write or phone for fast delivery or free catalog.



STANDARD TAPE LABORATORY, INC. 26120 EDEN LANDING ROAD #5. HAYWARD CALIFORNIA 94545 • (415) 786-3546

## The Professional Choice<sup>\*</sup>



310 Commonside East, Mitcham, Surrey
CR41HX. Tel: 01-640 2172 Telex: 893980 SWISST.
Sole North American Distribution.
Naiad Products Inc. 121 Roy Blvd.,
Box 1840 Brantford, Ontario N3T 5W4
Canada. Tel: (519) 7564860

\*Designed by the BBC and manufactured under licence by Rogers in the strictest of quality control environments, the LS5/8 loudspeaker is the choice of the real professional. Worldwide experience and the dedication to faithful sound reproduction that designer and maker share are an unwritten guarantee of excellence in a business where to be without excellence is to be just another studio. Full technical details, professional price list and review reprints are available upon request.

U.K. Professional agents: Elliott Bros., 9 Warren Street, London, W1. Tel: 01-3800511 Michael Stevens & Partners The Homesdale Centre, 216–218 Homesdale Road, Bromley, Kent BR1 2QZ. Tel: 01-4644157

92



www.americanradiohistory.com

Advertisements for this section must be pre-paid. The rate is 43p per word, minimum £10.75. Box Nos, £2.50 extra. Semi-display rates on application. Copy and remittance for advertisements in FEBRUARY issue must reach these offices by 6th DECEMBER addressed to: The Advertisement Manager, Studio Sound, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA. Cheques made payable to Link House Publications (Croydon) Ltd. Note: Advertisement copy must be clearly printed in block capitals or tynewritten

 $\square$ 

ASSIFIE

Advertisement Manager, **Studio Sound**, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA. Cheques made payable to Link House Publications (Croydon) Ltd. **Note:** Advertisement copy must be clearly printed in block capitals or typewritten. Replies to Box Nos. should be addressed to the Advertisement Manager, Studio Sound, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA, and the Box No. quoted on the outside of the envelope. The district after Box No. indicates its locality. **SEX DISCRIMINATION ACT 1975:** No job advertisement which indicates or can reasonably be understood as indicating an intention to discriminate on grounds of sex (e.g. by inviting applications only from males or only from females) may be accepted, unless (1) the job is for the purpose of a private householder or (2) it is in a business employing less than six persons or (3) it is otherwise excepted from the requirements of the Sex Discrimination Act. A statement must be made at the time the advertisement is placed saying which of the exceptions in the Act is considered to apply.

The attention of advertisers is drawn to "The Business Advertisements (Disclosure) Order 1977", which requires that, from 1st January 1978, all advertisements by persons who seek to sell goods in the course of business must make that fact clear. From the above date, consumers therefore should know whether an advertisement relates to a sale by a trader or a private seller.

SERVICES CASSETTE DUPLICATING from 38p 1-1/hi- speed. "SSP were very good quality, the best value for money." — Sound International, July 1981. Simon Stable, 46, Westend, Launton, Oxon. Tel. 08692 2831. (H)	TOP QUALITY LOOP BIN CASSETTE DUP- LICATION, any amount from 200 to 200,000. Back to you in days, not weeks. C60—50p. Ring John Smailes 04024 53424. (M) C120—NO PROBLEM. Just call Selecta Sound. C12—23p, C50—33p, C62—38p, C92—50p, C-100—60p, C120—78p. All with black-screwed	Check It Out Quality Pressing DIRECT from our modern UK plant.
MUSIC SUITE. High quality low cost real time cassette duplication from 31p. Labels and Inlay cards. Blank cassettes. For price list phone 099389 8196. (L)	c-zero and good quality tape. (M) <b>MAXELL UDXLII</b> cassette tape wound to short lengths on top quality c-zero. C10—30p: C15—34p: C30—45p. Selecta Sound, Romford. Telephone 04024 53424. (M)	<ul> <li>Singles, E.P. &amp; L.P.'s. V</li> <li>Cutting, Processing. V</li> <li>Test Pressing. V</li> <li>Labels &amp; Sleeves. V</li> <li>Cassette Duplication. V</li> <li>Minimum Records - 500. V</li> <li>Minimum Cassettes - 250. V</li> </ul>
your AMPEX or SCULLY (Ashland/Bodine) direct drive capstan motor for US \$200. Average turn around time 2-3 weeks. For details write to PO Box 1555, Mountain View, CA 94042, USA. (D)	LABELLING MACHINES, 1/4" lube tape, endless cassettes, Ampex reel tapes, c-zero, bulk cassettes tape plus much more from Selecta Sound, Romford. Contact John Smailes. (M)	Qualified Staff.      Sound Advice.     MARKET LEADERS IN STEREO     RECORDS AND TAPES.
THE COMPLETE SERVICE. Disc cutting (masters and demos), pressings, sleeves, cassettes, labels. Fixed and mobile recording studios. Free brochure. TAM STUDIO, 13a Hamilton Way, London N3. Tel. 01-346 0033 (F)	SELECTA SOUND—phone John Smailes any- time 04024 53424 for a quotation or sample of exact length cassettes on Agfa, BASF, EMI or Maxell tape. (M)	01-446 3218
PROFESSIONAL BRAND custom cassettes wound to any length. Top quality tape in screwed c-zero at budget prices. Professional Magnetics Ltd., Cassette House, 329 Hunslet Road, Leeds, LS10 1NJ. (0532) 706066. (M)	100 C-60 cassettes beautifully copied in stereo Just £59.50 (plus VAT) We can copy from 100 to 5,000 high quality cassettes on our high speed loop-bin system, load them precisely into top- class shells. Price includes library case and all production work from your %in edited master. Any length C-5 to C- 90.NOW ALSO cassettes in GOLD effect finish! Ring for price check.	REVOX SERVICE SAME-DAY SERVICE A SPECIALITY We have an extensive stock of Revox spares; Revox-trained engineers and offer prompt and efficient service including delivery and collection. ELLIOTT BROS. LTD. 9 WARREN STREET, LONDON W1
14p FOR A CASSETTE TAPE (grey, assorted lengths). Over-runs 10p. Make your own 5p	47 High Street, Pinner 01-868 5555	Tel: 01-380 0511
each. Details of special offers from Selecta Sound, Romford. 04024 53424. (M)	SPEECH (voice-overs;)	H RECORDING Anguages; audio-visuals)
CHROME CASSETTE TAPE wound to your requirements—C30—40p, C12—33p, C50— 43p. Selecta Sound, 18 Balmoral Road, Romford 04024 53424. (M)	COD OPEN-F	CASSETTE COPYING REEL COPYING lso to broadcast spec)
	HIGH QUALITY	BLANK CASSETTES
<b>REAL-TIME CASSETTE COPIES</b> direct from your <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> " master or cassette—no minimum order. Up to C62 18p each, up to C92 28p each plus cost		CARD PRINTING
of cassette. Selecta Sound, 18 Balmoral Road, Romford. 04024-53434 (from London 49-53424). (M)	SPEECH-PLUS R UNIT 32, NO 19, PAGES WALK, LONDO	
	CLAS	SIFIEDS



FOR SALE—TRADE	N.S.F. REVERBERATION The N.S.F. Mk III stereo reverb plate. Size 3' x 5". Excellent transient response. Low noise. Adjustable delay to 4 secs. Mobile/static, vert/horozontal working mode. Price 66.50.	PUBLICATIONS
Studio Clearance	0789 765186 Stratford Upon Avon	THE RECORDING BOOK THAT'S ROCKING THE MUSIC INDUSTRY.
MCI 440 Mixer, 28 inputs£7,750STUDER A67 in console£1,250AKG B X20 reverb£950JBL 4333 monitors£500AMCRON DC300 amp£350MARSHALL time modulator 5002£425ROLAND TR808 rhythm£395HAMMOND A100 + leslie£375RACKS, STANDS AND SCREENS ALSO AVAILABLERing 01-385 4630	* USED MICS – BOUGHT & SOLD * You have surplus mics? AKG, Calrec Neumann etc You want TESTED good condition used mics? WE CAN ASSIST IN BOTH AREAS Prices subject to test, condition, age. WHITETOWER RECORDS 2 ROCHE GARDENS, BLETCHLEY MILTON KEYNES MK3 6HR * TEL: (0908) 73969 Phone for quote, SAE for stock list	"Practical Techniques for the Recording Engineer" by Sherman Keene is endorsed by the Recording Institute of America and the State Univ. of New York, Colleges, Studio/Schools, Musicians and our Correspondence Students around the world. Recommended by reviewers of the MIX, Re/P, Guitar Player and other top publications. THE BOOK: Hard cover, 380 pages, 28 chapters (4 on computer assisted mixing), illustrations. \$29.75 (\$31.69 in Calif.) + \$2.50 UPS (or surface) shipping (overseas air mail \$16). THE CORRESPONDENCE COURSE: Private instruction from a world-class author/lecturer. Certificate theory course using two textbooks, corrected and graded homework, three final exams, unlimited dialog with the
<ul> <li>Uher 4200 Report Monitor portable reel/reel, new only £415.00. Uher 4000AV new, only £355.00.</li> <li>Prices subject to VAT. Full range of accessories and full after-sales service available.</li> <li>Michael Stevens &amp; Partners</li> <li>The Homesdale Centre, 216-218 Homesdale Road Bromley. Kent. 01-464 4157</li> </ul>	FOR SALE-PRIVATE	author via cassette, Basic, Intermediate and Advanced levels. Installment plan available. THE CURRICULUM: for schools only – all you need for a very complete course: Teacher's Manual (lesson plans for 24 class modules in two textbooks, reading and homework assignments, suggested session content), Student's Workbook, Final Exams. FOR INFORMATION OR TO ORDER contact: S.K.P. 1626 N. Wilcox No E-677 Hollywood, CA 90028, USA. Order by
High Quality Tape Spools	OTARI CASSETTE tape loaders, model DP2700; under one year old. Two units available. £1,750 each. Tel: 01-993 2134. (A)	phone using Visa or Mastercharge by calling (213) 708-2933. (X)
5" and 7" in bulk T I Plasto Plastics Ltd. 38 Wates Way. Milcham, Surrey. CR4 4HR Telephone: 01-640 0145/9	<b>TEAC 80-8</b> 9 track, ½ inch + DBX DX-8 both mounted in plinth. Studiomaster 16/8 mixer, 30hrs use from new. Private use only in home studio. £2,500. Tel: 01-883 9545. (M)	FOR HIRE
COST-EFFECTIVE	STUDIO SOUND MAGS. Every copy as far back as "Tape Recorder". Offers? Tel: Findon (0906 71) 3774 daytime Worthing (0903) 67424 evenings. Ask for Dave. (M)	35 BRITANNIA ROW LONDON NI 8QH
FOR ONLY £36 THIS SPACE CAN SELL YOUR NEW OR USED MIXERS, TAPE MACHINES, ETC. ETC. RING LINDA AT STUDIO SOUND ON	ALICE 828-S stereo production mixer. Ideal for hospital radio or small production company. Good condition £600. 'Phone Paul Smith 01-788 0445. (M)	BRITANNIA ROW 01 226 3377
01-686 2599, ext. 567 FOR FURTHER DETAILS		
	HOUSE AND PRIVATE STUDIO FOR SALE	
TASCAM 52 two track and TASCAM 58 eight track tape machines in stock. Look at these features: SMPTE interface, real time counter with return to zero, tape dump facility, all metal construction, superb performance. Rack mounts and trolley stands available. Write or telephone for details.	SOUTH LONDON Immaculate 3-bed terr. house with 95' garden containing 22' × 14' purpose-built fully equipped 16-track recording studio. Four releases on major labels in last year. House and Studio: £40,950 Equipment: £15,500 * Both: £54,950 OFFERS WELCOME	The best digital effects hire service around town!
Michael Stevens & Partners, The Homesdale Centre, 216/218 Homesdale Road, Bromley, Kent BR1 202. 01-464 4157	DETAILS: 01-648 2510	Phone Andy on 01-708 0483 10 Steedman Street, London SE17
	HOME USED STUDIO EQUIPMENT FOR SALE	
MAGNETIC TAPE/FILM HEADS "We manufacture to order, '4'', '4'', 1'' and 2'' tape heads and a wide variety of film heads at very competitive prices. Please specify machine type for an early quotation. "We also offer a prompt RELAPPING service at standard prices. BRANCH & APPLEBY LTD. Stonefield Way, Ruislip, Middx. HA40YL Tel, 01-864 1577	Everything in Perfect Working Order MCI JH110A ¼" 2 track 7 ½-15-30 ips £2,750. Tannoy Ardens £375. Rebis RA 301 stereo complim £260. Rebis rack, psu, 4 gates, 1 parametric. 1 miclin £300. Roland RE501 chorus echo, new, flightcased £350. Brenell 1" 8 track, remote, varispeed, BEL nr, £2,300. Alwa ADM 8000 3hd cassette deck, wireless remote, autobias, calib, £150. All ONO + VAT. WANTED: 2xdbx 160, plate/digital reverb, autopanner, scamp modules. Tel: 01-289 9224	MULTITRACK 1007 1007 1007 1007 1007 1007 1007 1007

CLASSIFIEDS





### **EWART TELEVISION**

require a

SOUND MAINTENANCE ENGINEER With experience of multitrack recorders, mixing consoles and studio systems. *Please apply in writing to:* 

13 Wandsworth Plain, SW18 1ET

### **MOBILE RECORDING MANAGER**

I'm looking for a sensible experienced Recording Engineer to run a Mobile Recording Unit. (If you look under 'Studio Facilities' you will see the Andrew Toms Mobile.)

The Mobile will be yours to run. You will generate new work, and look after established clients.

If you are interested in a challenge, please write to

Andrew M. Toms

11 The Crescent, Worsley, Manchester M28 4WN

## **STAR SOUND DYNAMIX**

The manufacturers of the Dynamix range of mixers want to know about you if you have the following talents and experience:

### WORLDWIDE MARKETING AND SALES PERSON

With: Technical and working knowledge of mixers and associated products, ability and experience to liaise between customers, directors, advertising, production and R & D. Must be able to take responsibility.

### Q.C. AND AFTER-SALES SERVICE PERSON

With: Production test background in pro-audio, ability to liaise with suppliers on quality control, experience of after-sales service, ability to build up and head a department.

If you think you have something to offer us, send a written C.V. to. 40/40A POTTERS ROAD, NEW BARNET, HERTS. **Sound Engineer** to be responsible for the installation commissioning and service of professional standard sound amplification equipment at our client's premises.

The successful candidate will have had experience of systems of similar nature and a leaning towards marketing.

A company vehicle will provided and salary is negotiable.

Apply: McCormack Electronics Ltd. 35-37 Sefton Street, Liverpool L8 5SR. 051-709 6351

### CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS ORDER FORM

Please use this coupon for all your sales and wants. Rates 43p per word. Minimum £10.75. Box Nos. £2.50 extra. To: **Studio Sound,** Classified Advertisements Dept., Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA. Please publish the advertisement below for......insertion/s under the heading.....

Image: series of the series

Name	Cheque/P.O. enclosed £made payable to Link House Publications (Croydon) Ltd.
Address	Is a Box No. required Yes/No. If no, please include remittance to cover name and address and/or tel. no.
	Please write in block capitals.



CLASSIFIEDS

## Index to volume 25

ADDRESS CHANGES	
AC Electronic Services	64/12 34/11
Altec Lansing Aphex Systems	38/10
Audio Kinetics	24/3
Brooke Siren Systems	28/6
Canford Audio Edward Veale Associates	38/10 38/10
Future Film Developments	64/12
Gotham Audio West	52/5
Hayden Laboratories	24/3
Industrial Tape Applications	64/12
Mitsubishi Electric Sales America Paul Farrah Sound	28/6 32/9
Professional Sounds	24/3
Recording Studio Services	34/7
SAJA	24/3
Selco Products Shuttlesound	32/9 38/10
Soundcraft Inc	28/6
Tannoy Ltd	34/11
Technical Projects	28/6
Turner Electronic Industries	38/10
AGENCIES	
Accessit/Bandive	28/6
Auditronics Breadcast Electronics	24/3 24/3
Broadcast Electronics Crown International	64/12
CTAB	32/9
Gotham Export Corp	32/9
HH Electronic	32/9 36/10
Metrix Otari UK	34/7
Prom Audio	64/12
Sony Broadcast	C 4/4 0
	64/12
Soundcraft	38/10
Soundcraft Tannoy	38/10
Soundcraft	
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two Dennis Bohn	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12 48/7 68/1
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12 48/7 68/1 36/1
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two Dennis Bohn Bandpass filter design Steve Brown Autolocator design	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12 48/7 68/1
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two Dennis Bohn Bandpass filter design Steve Brown Autolocator design Richard Dean	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12 48/7 68/1 36/1 44/7
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two Dennis Bohn Bandpass filter design Steve Brown Autolocator design	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12 48/7 68/1 36/1
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two Dennis Bohn Bandpass filter design Steve Brown Autolocator design Richard Dean Advision and the digital refit Eastcote, London Ralph Denyer	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12 48/7 68/1 36/1 44/7 62/10 30/12
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two Dennis Bohn Bandpass filter design Steve Brown Autolocator design Richard Dean Advision and the digital refit Eastcote, London Ralph Denyer Sarm Studios East, London	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12 48/7 68/1 36/1 44/7 62/10 30/12 40/6
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two Dennis Bohn Bandpass filter design Steve Brown Autolocator design Richard Dean Advision and the digital refit Eastcote, London Ralph Denyer Sarm Studios East, London Sky live—part one and two	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12 48/7 68/1 36/1 44/7 62/10 30/12
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two Dennis Bohn Bandpass filter design Steve Brown Autolocator design Richard Dean Advision and the digital refit Eastcote, London Ralph Denyer Sarm Studios East, London Sky live—part one and two The producer series —Mike Hedges	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12 48/7 68/1 36/1 44/7 62/10 30/12 40/6 40/5, 32/6 34/12
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two Dennis Bohn Bandpass filter design Steve Brown Autolocator design Richard Dean Advision and the digital refit Eastcote, London Ralph Denyer Sarm Studios East, London Sky live—part one and two The producer series —Mike Hedges The Rolling Stones mobile	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12 48/7 68/1 36/1 44/7 62/10 30/12 40/6 40/5, 32/6
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two Dennis Bohn Bandpass filter design Steve Brown Autolocator design Richard Dean Advision and the digital refit Eastcote, London Ralph Denyer Sarm Studios East, London Sky live—part one and two The producer series —Mike Hedges The Rolling Stones mobile Ken Dibble	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12 48/7 68/1 36/1 44/7 62/10 30/12 40/6 40/5, 32/6 34/12
Soundcraft Tannoy UREI Ursa Major AUTHORS Janet Angus Craighall Studios, Edinburgh Feedback Studios, Denmark John Ashall Fibre optics for the studio Noel Bell New ways in West Africa Graham Blyth Soundcraft automation—part two Dennis Bohn Bandpass filter design Steve Brown Autolocator design Richard Dean Advision and the digital refit Eastcote, London Ralph Denyer Sarm Studios East, London Sky live—part one and two The producer series —Mike Hedges The Rolling Stones mobile	38/10 34/7, 28/8 34/11 64/12 79/10 32/12 62/12 48/7 68/1 36/1 44/7 62/10 30/12 40/6 40/5, 32/6 34/12 44/5

ADDRESS CHANGES

Electrical safety requirements	90/1
Live sound—Rockpalast	68
Steve Dove	
Development of a digitally	68/1
controlled console Rod Duggan	00/
Inside the Compact Disc	80
John Eason	00
Tonmeister training-UK	44
Richard Elen	
Ambisonic mixing—an introduction	40
Cassette machines for the studio	28
Chipping Norton studios	54
dbx Model 700 digital audio processor	50
Drawmer dual gate DS201	72
Glossary of recording terminology	84
Lexicon 224X	- 78
Quantec Room Simulator	50
Soundcraft 2400 multitrack console	78
Tascam 122	68
Ursa Major 8X32	66
You're too old if	60
Chris Evans	48
Sacred Sounds Tony Faulkner	40
Inside the PCM-F1	38
Ted Fletcher	
A personal view of psychoacoustics	
Overload	65
The human ear	32
The transparent compressor	70/*
Development of a digitally	
controlled console	68/1
Hugh Ford	
Ampex ATR-100 ½ in headblock	66
Ampex ATR-100 4-speed padnet	68
A technical introduction to Compact Disc	56
BGW 550 power amplifier	100
Brooke Siren Systems FDS340	84
Crown/Amcron PS-400 power amplifier	92
dbx 900 series	112
DDA DD500	90
EMT 261	72/
Enertec F500	66
Fabec AE1025 driver amp	82
Fostex Model B-16	104
Itam Sigma mixer	74 70
Lindos LA1 audio analyser Loft Model 450	84
Microphones	72/
Orban 424A	90/
Otari MX5050 MkIII/8	74
Studer A710	54
Tascam 58	58
Toa RX-7-164	74
UREI LA4	78/
Valley People 610	84/
Barry Fox	IE 40
Business 38/1, 58/2, 46/3, 52/4, 66 100/7, 64/8, 70/9, 82/10, 38/1	10,42/
Fibre optics—an overview	1, 55/
Holophonics—an investigation	90
Live jazz sound	64
Moog on music	32
James Francis	
Atmosphere, London	72
•	

0 5	Eel Pie, London	44/8
D	Wickham Studios, Surrey Gerard Paul Hodgkinson	64/1
	Industrial psychology	72/9
0	Chris Hollebone	0.0.07
7	Compact Disc mastering Jerry Jacob	83/7
1	LEDE control room design	46/4
6	Dr Martin Jones	
~	The digital mixing console	52/10
9 3	Mike Jones Advances in cassette duplication	42/11
4	Jim Kashishian	46/11
2	Hispavox Studios, Madrid	50/5
8	Ken Kessler	60/0
4 1	Why don't we do it on the roof Paul D Lehrman	62/8
2	Alpha Audio, Virginia	48/5
9	Ground Star Laboratory, Nashville	40/1
3	Sear Sound, New York	74/7
8	Starr Recording, Philadelphia	48/9
8	Streeterville, Chicago	34/3
<i>c</i>	Technisonic studios, St Louis	76/10 68/9
6	The alphaSyntauri digital synthesiser	00/9
3	Carl Levine MTV—rock around the clock	84/10
	Who's Dolby surround revolution?	44/12
	Pippa Lewis	
5	Eden—the birth of a studio	54/9
8	Ilpo Martikainen	
1	Monitoring speakers: active or passive?	80/4
~	Terry Nelson	36/3
0	Cabum Studios, Rome	60/2
2	Prism Studios, Lausanne Quattro, Rome	76/7
2	Roger Phillips	
-	Focus, London	34/3
8	David Prakel	
4	3M digital at Decca	44/8
5	3M digital mastering at Jacob's studios	66/10
4	Elric H Rande	00/0
7 5	Recording almanac for 1983	36/2
5 1	John Roberts CX—an approach to disc noise reduction	52/3
6	Mike Skeet	
3	October Sound	64/2
7	Keith Spencer-Allen	
3	AES 72nd convention—a report	56/2
2	AES 73rd convention — a report	98/7
1	Alpage AL-300	64/3
2	An introduction to C-ducers	46/10 64/11
1 6	C-ducers—user C-ducer Otari MX5050B2	74/9
3	TAM Studio, North London	51/9
6	Dave Ward	0110
5	Drawmer DL-221-a user report	60/11
1	John Whiting	
1	The Calrec Soundfield as a	
	stereo microphone	66/12
ò, 2	BUSINESS	
8	Abbey Road	55/12
°	Acting on video	100/7
í	Agony	38/1
i	Agony I	46/3
	Agony II	46/3
17		100 🕨

99

### Index to volume 25

Ambisonics vs SQ	64/8
Anti-digital	70/9
Arrangements	102/7
Arrangements II	64/8
BBC memories BFBS 'spoiler'	102/7 46/3
Broadcasting Parliament	64/8
Cable secrecy	64/8
CBS spoiler	58/2
CD control	50/1
CD portability	70/9
CD-pressing matters	100/7
CD reveals master's imperfections	42/6
Compact Disc alarm	58/2
CX confusion	46/3
Digitally mastered	70/9
Doublespeak	38/1
Double time	42/6
Exploding musicians	38/1
Free radio	38/11
Hi-fi on show	38/11
Holophonics	70/9
Honorary MU member	64/8
How live is live?	102/7
Нуре	52/4
Industrial noise	38/1
Light programme	100/7
Listening standards	55/12
Noproblem	38/11
Play Misty for me	42/6
PRS	82/10
Satellite broadcasting	82/10
Secrets	66/5
Sensible levy?	102/7
Space scramble	42/6
Tape fiddle	52/4
Tape levy	66/5
Tape tangles	42/6
The first edit?	42/6
Time warp synchronisation	55/12
Too loud to be real	46/3
Update on Blumlein Video recorders	52/4 55/12
Video recorders	55/14
CONTRACTS	
Cetec Gauss	34/11
Elliot Brothers	36/10
FM Acoustics	38/10
FWO Bauch	36/7
Harman UK	36/10
HHB Hire & Sales	36/7
ITA	36/7
Klarion Enterprises	36/10
Martin Audio	38/10
Otari UK	52/5
Rebis Audio	38/10
Scenic Sounds Equipment	36/7
Sony Broadcast	34/11
Sony Corp	38/10
Tridént US	36/10
DIARY	
Abbey Road welcomes Beatle fans	28/8
A comical tale	38/10
Act of God	24/3
Address correction	28/2
AEG partial name change	32/9
AHB/MBI join together	36/10
AKG Studio Sound award	36/7
alphaSyntauri at Abbey Road	28/2
alphaSyntauri demos	34/11
Ambisonics moves	28/6
APRS bar shock	34/7
APRS DEAF results	36/10
A reader service	36/10
Automatic panning equipment	52/5
Bill to outlaw recording equipment Book corner	50/5 00/0
	52/5, 28/8
BSI recording standards	28/6
Canadian real-time duplication Canford name change	30/1 52/5
Canford trade counter	24/3
CBS/Sony new CD plant	34/3
Compact Disc correction	36/10
Correcting an omission	34/7
Corrections	24/3
Datatronix changes marketing	32/9
Designer correction	32/9
Digital, slightly digital, or not digital at a	
DMM for EMI	34/7
Error correction	36/7
First European Sony digital multitrack	34/7
Forthcoming exhibitions and	
conventions	28/6, 36/7
Forthcoming product guides	52/5
Free Ampex with Fostex	28/2
Gateway studio courses	30/1
Highland scotch rumours	24/3
If you were trying to sell something	34/11
Literature received	34/11
Magnetic media symposium	32/9
Magnetic recording course	36/10

	Magnetic recording museum MCI/Sony for Melodiya	28/2 28/2
	Memory Lane Microphone book availability	30/1, 24/3 64/12
1/8 )/9	Monitor guide correction Ms Golden Ears	28/6 34/11
2/7 1/8	Music clearances made easy New company to market Leevers-Rich	30/1 64/12
2/7 5/3 1/8	New facility at Linguaphone New Pro-Audio yearbook	38/10 36/10
4/8 3/2	New source for Travis fader Noise gates guide correction	28/2 28/6
)/9	Otari UK Overdubbing on the PCM-F1 Plug into oblivion	30/1 28/8 38/10
)/7 2/6	Product data from Studer Product guide changes	28/2
3/2 5/3	Public service announcement Queen's award	24/3 34/7
)/9 3/1	Red Acoustics expansion Restoration enlarge	34/11 36/10
2/6 3/1	Reverberant silence Shure UK changes	38/10 24/3
11 11	Sony Broadcast to handle MCI Sony donates digital gear	30/1 30/1
)/9 ¥/8	Sony read/write laser disc Spencer A Hughes 1924-1983	34/7 36/10
2/7 2/4	Swiss computer music Swiss Sound from Studer	30/1 28/2
3/1 )/7 12	Syn-Aud-Con representation Synthesists union	34/11 30/1
11	Tannoy buys Tresham Tape Duplication Symposium?	28/2 64/12
10 10	EXHIBITIONS & CONVENTIONS AES 72nd convention—a report	56/2
5/5 2/7	AES 73rd convention — a preview	40/4 98/7
2/6 2/4	AES 73rd convention—a report AES 74th convention—a preview APRS preview	48/10
5/5 2/6	FEATURES	0
2/6 12	Advances in cassette duplication Advision and the digital refit	42/11 62/10
5/3 2/4	AKG Vienna A loudspeaker connector at last?	40/2
12	proposals for a standard Ambisonic mixing an introduction	58/12 40/9
11	An introduction to C-ducers A personal view of psychoacoustics	46/10
10 10	Overload The human ear	64/5 32/8
5/7 10 5/7	The transparent compressor APRS course for studio engineers	70/11
5/7 5/7 10	A technical introduction to Compact Disc Autolocator design Bandpass filter design	c 56/8 44/7 36/1
10	Cassette machines for the studio C-ducers—user C-ducer	28/3 64/11
10	Chipping Norton studios Compact Disc mastering	54/4 83/7
11 10	CX—an approach to disc noise reduction dbx Model 700 digital audio processor	
10	Development of a digitally-controlled console	68/10
/8	Eden—the birth of a studio Electrical safety requirements	54/9 90/10
10 /3	Fibre optics—an overview Fibre optics for the studio	38/8 60/12
/2 /9	Glossary of recording terminology Holophonics—an investigation	84/4 90/7
10 5/7	Industrial psychology Inside the Compact Disc	72/9 80/7
/2 11 /6	Inside the PCM-F1 LEDE control room design Live jazz sound	38/3 46/4 64/1
/7 10	Live sound—Rockpalast Monitoring speakers: active or passive?	68/5 80/4
10 //5	Moog on music MTV—rock around the clock	32/1 84/10
/7 /8	New ways in West Africa Recording almanac for 1983	48/7 36/2
/6 /1	Sacred sounds Sky live—part one and two	48/6 40/5, 32/6
/5 /3	Soundcraft automation The alphaSyntauri digital synthesiser	68/1 68/9
/7 10	The Calrec Soundfield—as a stereo microphone	66/12
/7 /3 /9	The digital mixing console The Producer Series—Mike Hedges The Rolling Stones mobile	52/10 34/12 44/5
/9 /7	3M digital mastering at Jacob's studios Tonmeister training—UK	66/10 44/6
	Who's Dolby Surround revolution? Why don't we do it on the roof?	44/12 62/8
/7	You're too old if	60/8
/7 /5	LETTERS A pat on the back	58/7
/2	Búss or bus Calibration tapes	48/12 62/1
/3 11	CAT modification CD mastering	38/9 48/12
11 //9	CD questions Death at Broadcasting House	48/12 38/9
10	Digital authenticity	48/12

Digital fad Disk or disc Experts' errors 8/2 63/1 8/2 56/5 4/3 /12 8/6 /11 0/1 /12 62/1, 56/5 Interfacing 58/7 Pirating 38/9 Training course report 58/7 Tron VAT warning 58/7 38/9 10 10 **NEW PRODUCTS** NEW PRODUCTS ACES equipment ADA digital delay ADA D640 digital delay Agfa Gevaert PEM 297D Aphex introduce The Compellor Aphex Type B Aural Exciter Audio Technology LED in display Auditronics EQ 8/2 8/6 0/1 8/8 38/5 38/7 36/11 38/7 /10 8/2 8/6 4/3 4/7 /11 40/10 30/8 30/6 26/3 Automatic tape splicer Bel digital delay Boundary recording news Canford speaker mounts C-ducer for sax and clarinet Cementation Muffelite 38/4 36/8 40/7 38/7 10 10 40/10 4/3 )/1 )/1 4/7 10 34/8 40/10 36/4 Co-ax cable stripper Crown phantom power supply Croxtine CSI MDM-TA2 monitor 34/8 D/1 B/2 111 D/1 B/2 12 42/10 C-Tape additions DeltaLab Effectron range 36/4 34/2 DeltaLab long delays Drawmer dual gate Economical autolocator Ecoplate III 40/10 36/4 36/5 38/7 Electro-Voice barrier plate EMS Synthi 100 update 30/6 26/3 6/2 0/4 8/7 10 ETL open racks Fairlight developments 30/12 34/1 Formula Sound system equaliser Fostex ancillaries Frankfurt Fair products Furman Sound LC-3 38/7 Ŵ7 30/2 36/5 36/11 Harrison Series 4 Harrison SM-5 live console 11 38/7 10 )/2 36/11 High powered Hill High power Genelec monitor IBM PC for Diskmix ICC returns 34/8 40/7 12 )/9 30/6 30/2 In brief Klark Teknik Series 300 Korg SDD-3000 digital delay Lexicon new Prime Time Loft model 400 Loft products Loft test set 10 36/5 36/8 /5 38/5 2/8 11 2/5 3/7 3/3 11 4/7 2/3 2/2 26/3 30/12 30/8 30/2 Low cost Sifam meters Master Room DC-2 Milab new models 42/10 36/11 34/8 Milab new models More boundary recording news MXR introduce new effects Neumann TLM 170i New Auratone monitor range New Bel products New Electro-Voice monitor New ecitement from FXR 36/8 30/2 30/8 40/10 26/3 34/2 New Electro-Voice monitor New excitement from EXR New EXR exciter New Klark Teknik DDL/EQ New Fostex products New FX for MicMix range New Products from BGW New ProTech items New UREI monitor New UREI monitor New UREI neoptor 10 36/8 30/2 /9 10 /8 12 // 1/9 // 3 // 1/5 // 1/5 // 1/5 // 1/5 32/2 40/7 30/6 38/4 38/7 30/8 32/2 New Westlake monitor Oberheim digital drum machine 110V power points Orban programmable EQ Orban 536A 36/5 32/2 30/6 36/11 Otari expand range PE by Shure Pilkington PPM 16/ADS 30/2 38/4 10 /7 /2 /6 /1 /9 30/12 Portable Dolby Portable mixer 3212 38/5 Prophono preamp with CX Q-Lock enhancements Quad/Eight system 5-LC Quad 405-2 38/7 34/2 38/7 30/8 Quad 405-2 Rebis Omega Roland's new synths Sansui aims at Sony PCM Sescom ADA-2 SFX library Sound restoration unit Soundtracs CM 4400 Spin Time tape timer SSL dual mic amplifier Strategic Sound ATR-100 r 202/50/62/8/8 42/10 36/4 34/2 34/8 38/4 38/5 30/12 26/3 42/10 Sol oual mic amplifier Strategic Sound ATR-100 replacement channels Super amp from Brain Surrey Stabiliser 36/8 /7 12 //1 36/4 36/4 36/8 42/10 Symetrix compressor/limiter Symetrix low power amplifier 34/1 19 Tascam Enhancement series Tascam 234 Syncaset 30/8 30/12 Teac digital recorder 40/738/5 The Tube

100 STUDIO SOUND, DECEMBER 1983

Toa microphones Visual talkback anyone? Whirlwind additions White Instruments Model 4520 Yamaha digital synthesisers	40/7 34/8 30/6 36/11 34/1
PEOPLE Ampex Corp Audio Kinetics Audio Rents Brabury Ltd Britannia Row Criteria Studios Harman UK Harrison Systems HHB Hire & Sales Molinare Sony Corp Soundcraft US Soundtracs Inc	38/10 24/3 36/10 36/7 36/7, 38/10 38/10, 64/12 30/1 36/7 30/1, 36/10 32/9 38/10 30/1
PRODUCT GUIDES and PRODUCT REFERENCE Audio tape Autolocators Cassette recorders Compressors and limiters Designers and consultants Digital recording equipment Disc cutting equipment Effects Equalisers Interconnection Metering Microphones Mobile contractors Mobile recording Monitors Multitrack mixing consoles Noise reduction PA processing equipment Power amplifiers Synthesisers and vocoders Tape duplication Tape recorders up to 8-track Tape recorders 16-track + Test equipment Test tapes	48/3 66/7 52/8 50/3 56/11 76/4 60/10 54/11 42/1 48/1 48/1 46/8 48/8 50/12 62/5 62/5 62/5 62/5 62/5 62/5 62/5 62/
REVIEWS Alpage AL-300 Ampex ATR-100 ½ in headblock Ampex ATR-100 4-speed padnet BGW 550 power amplifier Brooke Siren Systems FDS340 Crown/Amcron PS-400 dbx 900 series DDA DD500 Drawmer DL-221 Drawmer dual gate DS 201 EMT 261 Enertec F500 Fabec AE1025 driver amp Fostex model B-16 Itam Sigma Lexicon 224X Lindos LA1 audio analyser Loft Model 450 Microphones Orban 424A Otari MX5050B2 Quantec Room Simulator Soundcraft 2400 multitrack console Studer A710 Tascam 58 Toa RX-7-164 UREI LA4 Ursa Major 8X32 Valley People 610	64/3 66/2 68/2 100/4 84/5 92/4 112/7 83/5 60/11 72/8 72/11 66/6 82/3 104/7 74/3 78/1 70/12 84/1 70/12 90/11 74/6 74/9 54/3 68/3 58/6 74/5 78/11 66/8 84/11
STUDIOFILE Alpha Audio, Virginia Atmosphere, London Cabum Recording Studios, Rome Craighall, Edinburgh Eastcote, London Feedback, Denmark Focus, London Ground Star Laboratory, Nashville Hispavox Studios, Madrid October Sound, London Prism Recording Studios, Lausanne Quattro, Rome Sarm Studios East, London Sear Sound, New York Starr Recording, Philadelphia Streeterville, Chicago TAM Studio, North London Technisonic Studios, St Louis 3M digital at Decca	48/5 44/8 36/3 79/10 30/12 72/7 32/12 34/3 40/1 50/5 62/2 60/2 76/7 40/6 74/7 48/9 34/3 51/9 76/10 44/8 64/2



Schalltechnik Dr.-Ing. Schoeps GmbH, Postbox 410970 D-7500 Karlsruhe, Te ex 7826902, Tel. (0721) 42016/42011

### AUDIO SERVICES **BEST PRICES • BEST AFTER SALES SERVICE** 24 HR. DELIVERY PART EXCHANGE WELCOME (Phone in your name & address for comprehensive prices list)

	(Phone in your name	e & addres	s for comprehensive prices list)	
	Tascam 38, new & S/H from Fostex A8, new & S/H from	ming soon £1395 £895 PRODUCT	Tascam 85-16B, new Teac 3440. S/H from Tascam 58 (pro 'b' 81) S/H Tascam 34, new & S/H from Brenell 1" 8 Track, 2 yrs old	POA £495 £2295 £695
	Tascam 22-4, one only, new IMPORTANT ANNOUNCEMENT FOR A	£649	good condition	£1995 £750
	TAPE MACHINES (Stereo)			
	Tascam's latest 2 track 32, new Teac X1000M (inc. DBX), new	£690 £550	MC1 JH110BC, little use, mint Revox PR99, new & S/H from	£2950 £795
	Tascam 52 (Pro 1/4" Stereo) Sony PCM F1	£ 1395 £795	Revox 877, new & S/H from Teac 32-28 with DBX, new	£495 £650
	MIXERS		Allen & Heath System 8	
	Tascam Model 16, ex-showroom Syncon 8 all formats, new	£3950 POA	(all formats) from Tascam M30, S/H	£1037 £495
	R.S.D 16:4:2 Tascam Model 2a with MB20 "mint	£695 £250	Trident Fleximix 16.8.2 in flight case. immaculate	£2500
	P.E.P. Location mixer, ex-demo Alice 828S, exc. condition Tascam Model 50 (new model in stock)	£795 £695 £1729	Soundcraft series 200, 400, 800 Trident Fleximix home use only 12.8.2 immaculate	POA £1995
	NOISE REDUCTION	11/23	BEL 16 Chans, new	£850
	Dolby 360 Dolby 361	£395 £475	Teac DX8 (NR for 80-8) Tascam DX4D 4-Chan new	£350 £195
	PORTASTUDIOS & CASSETTE M			
	Teac C1 MKII with RX8, new Tascam 122 (high speed) ex-demo	£550 £295	Tascam 244 Portastudio mint Fostex 250, as new	£495 £450
	Fostex X15 (free delivery) Teac V9 3 motor new	£260 only £99	Revox B710, new in box Tascam 133 (Audio Visual) "mint	OFFERS! £350
-	Yamaha Portastudio 'PACKAGE' MT 44 Recorder, MM30 Mixer, PB44 Patch Bay, plus free accessories	£575	Teac A550 RX, new Tascam 234 4 Chan/4 Track rack moun cassette, 'new product	£195 1 £495
	Uher CR240 portable	£395	Tascam 144 Portastudio S H	£350
		ONE FOR	Auratones	£55
		T PRICES	Visonik Davids BE	ST PRICES
	REVERBERATION Stocktroniks plate with remote Dynacord DRS 78, Digital Reverb NEW	£895 £750	Vesta-fire rackmount stereo new Klark-Teknik DN50 new	£175 £395
	Fostex 3180 Reverb Loads of 'GREAT BRITISH SPRINGS	£294 £185	AMS RMX 16 Yahama R1000 Digital Reverb	£4500 £430
	Accessit Reverb Stereo Tapco Stereo Reverb S/H	£115 £195	EMT 140 Stereo Remote Plate (good cor	d) £1750
	POWER AMPS			
	Amoron, H/H.Yamaha Full range from sto Turner B302, new Turner B502, new	200 POA £280 £440	Sluder A68 Power Amp mint	ST PRICES £550
	Fostex 600	£495	Fostex 300 Studiomaster Mostet 1000 new	£345 £433
	EQUALISATION Klark-Teknik DN27A (pair. as new)	£895	Audio & Design E900RS new	£390
	Tascam 4-chan 4-band para PE40, mint Roland SEQ 331 31, band mono	£195 £175	Fostex 3030 Dual 10 band Klark-Teknik DN15 pre-amp graphic	£142 £495
	ADC Stereo 11 band COMPRESSORS, LIMITERS, EXP	E125	Neptune 30 band Spec analyser	£595
	MXR Dual Limiter Drawmer Dual-Gate, Freq-cons	£389 £275	Fostex 3070 Comp/Lim Exp Drawmer Stereo Com/Lim	£228 £325
	Audio & Design Express limiter, ex-demo	£395	Drawmer Stereo Comp/Lim/Exp Gate	£450
	SCAMP Rack & P S U (mint) SO1 Compressors	£250 £195	S24 Timeshape S100 Dual Gate	£295 £180
	TIME PROCESSORS AND EFFEC	TS		-
	Aphex Aural Exiter Type B Korg SDD 3000, new	£395 £725	Roland RE201 Space echo new Ibanez HD1000 Harmonizer	£335 £370
	Cutec CD424 1024 MS EXR Exciter, new Eventide H910 Harmonizer NEW	£295 £295	MXR Flanger Doubler S/H MXR 174 Pitch Shift/Doubler	£225 £389
	Delta-labs Effectron 1024, new Drawmer Multitraker, new	£1100 £495 £495	Eventide H949 incl. De-G. NEW Loft Stereo Flanger, new Roland SDE2000, new ex-demo	£2595 £195
	Klark-Teknik DN34, as new Roland Phase Shifter, SPH323, new	£395 £395 £150	MXR 175 Digital 1000Ms, new Ursa Major Space Station NEW	£420 £420 £1495
	Ibanez DDL Model 1000	£245 £295	Survival Projects, Auto-Pan Vesta-fire SF010 Dual Flanger chorus	£395 £195
	Bel BD60 4 out digital delay	£595	EXR Exciter ex-demo	£325
	COMPLETE STUDIO PACKAGES Tascam 85-16B with Tascam M16 Mixer I	ncludes 16 Ch	ans DBX noise reduction	£10,995
	Tascam 85-16B with Bel 24:16:2 Mixer inc Tascam 85-16B with Allen & Heath 1616 i Itam 1610 with Allen & Heath 1616 value 1	ncludes 16 Ch	ans DBX noise reduction	£9,950 £7,995 £5,995
	Tascam 58 with latest Tascam model 50 Tascam 58 with Allen & Heath 128 latest	· .		£4,250 £3,295
	Tascam 38 with Allen & Heath 128 Tascam 38 + Model 30	pro opec o ki		. £2,395 £2,100
	Fostex A8 with Allen & Heath 8/164			£1,895
	CASSETTE DUPLICATION PACKA Consists Otan DP4050 OCF, Teac X1000		all absolutely as new	£6,500
	MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS Movement MCS Drum Computer.			
	ex-showroom MXR Drum Computer	£1795 £1345	Yamaha PF series digital planos BE Roland TR606 Drum Machine	£175
	MXR MPC Percussion Computer Yamaha DX series digital keyboards BES	£595 T PRICES	Rickenbacker 4002 Studio Bass	2895
	SECOND HAND PACKAGES Tascam 80-8 with DBX and Allen and Hea		29	60 COC
	Tascam 34 with R S.D 16 4:2 Fostex A8 with 350 Mixer and Meter Bridg			£2,500 £1,450 . £1,295
	MICROPHONES Neumann, full range, new & S/H	POA	Boom Mic Stands (Beyer type), each D I. Boxes, Imp. session, ADR from	£22
	AKG. C-Ducer, PZM/Crown, EDC radio mi full range on demo	ikes,	Shure, full range (quantity discounts) Sennheiser, full range	POA
	Phone in for mail order price list SERVICE DEPARTMENT		Beyer Headphones DT100, new, from	£27
	Fully equipt with latest technolog etcete	era. Main se	d analysis equipment, all test tapes, rvice agents for:	spares
	TASCAM, FO Please allow lor	STEX, REV VAT and D	OX. & ALLEN & HEATH. ELIVERY to all other prices	
	Order by telephone - Quo	ote your Cre	dit Card Number for instant despatch	
	Phone: (06632) 424 Address, Studio House	AUDIO SI 4 (9.30-6.30 High Lane	ERVICES pm Mon-Sat) (Sunday by Appt.) Village, Near Stockport, SK6 8AA	
1		J. 30.70	3	

### **INDEX TO ADVERTISERS**

ADDE	
APRS	26
ASCE	
Advanced Music Systems	
Allen & Heath/Brenell	
Amek Ltd.	
Ampex	83
Ant Nachrichtentechnik GmbH	
Aphex Systems Ltd.	
Applied Microsystems Ltd.	
Audio & Design Recording Audio & Video Marketing	23
Audio Developments	
Audio Developments	
Audio Services	
BASF AG	
BEL Bruel & Kjaer	
C-Tape Developments	
СТАВ	
Connectronics	4,90
D.E.A.F	93
Don Larking Audio t	
EDC Ltd.	16
Eardley Electronics	
EMT	
Feldon Audio	_
Friend Chip	
Future Film Developments Ltd	6.26
FWO Bauch Ltd	6,67
H W International	
Hardware House	
Harmonic Hall Co.	
Harrison	
HHB Hire & Sales	
Hilton Sound	88
ITA5	6, 57
ITC	. 15
Kelsey Acoustics Ltd	0 88
Kemble/Yamaha	6
Klark Teknik Research Ltd	
NIALK ICKIIIK RESEAICH LIU	
Lexicon Inc.	39
Lexicon Inc	
Lexicon Inc Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics	
Lexicon Inc Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd.	
Lexicon Inc Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd.	39 14 25 77 91 59 12
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd.	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes . Marquee Electronics . Michael Stevens & partners . Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs . MXR Innovations . Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari .	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes . Marquee Electronics . Michael Stevens & partners . Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs . MXR Innovations . Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari . Pan Communications Inc.	39 14 25 77 91 59 12 31 81 OBC 85
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP.	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari. Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP. Rank Strand Sound.	39 14 25 77 91 59 12 31 81 OBC 85 91 81 81
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari. Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics	39 14 25 77 91 59 12 31 81 OBC 85 91 81 81 81 91 92
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari. Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP. Rank Strand Sound.	39 14 25 77 91 59 12 31 81 OBC 85 91 81 81 81 81 81 81 81 
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP. Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields.	39 14 25 77 91 59 12 31 81 OBC 85 91 81 81 OBC 85 91 81 91 
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP. Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields. Sanken	39 14 25 77 91 59 12 31 81 OBC 85 91 81 91 81 91 
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP. Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields.	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP Rank Strand Sound Red Acoustics Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields Sanken Scenic Sounds 2	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields. Sanken Scenic Sounds Schoeps GmbH	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields Sanken Scenic Sounds Seasim Controls Ltd. Shuttlesound Solid State Logic 6	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields. Sanken Scenic Sounds Schoeps GmbH Seasim Controls Ltd. Shuttlesound Solid State Logic Song Broadcast Ltd. 6	
Lexicon Inc.         Magnetic Tapes         Marquee Electronics         Michael Stevens & partners         Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd.         Multitrack Hire Ltd.         Music Labs         MXR Innovations         Optical & Textile Ltd.         Otari         Pan Communications Inc.         Playback Studio         PSP         Rank Strand Sound         Red Acoustics         Revox         Scenic Sounds         Scenic Sounds         Seasim Controls Ltd.         Shuttlesound         Solid State Logic         Sony Broadcast Ltd.	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari. Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP. Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields Sanken Scenic Sounds Seasim Controls Ltd. Shuttlesound. Solid State Logic Sony Soundcraft Electronics	
Lexicon Inc.         Magnetic Tapes         Marquee Electronics         Michael Stevens & partners         Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd.         Multitrack Hire Ltd.         Music Labs         MXR Innovations         Optical & Textile Ltd.         Otari         Pan Communications Inc.         Playback Studio         PSP         Rank Strand Sound         Red Acoustics         Revox         Rycote Microphone Windshields         Sanken         Scenic Sounds         Schoeps GmbH         Seasim Controls Ltd.         Shuttlesound         Solid State Logic         Soundcraft Electronics         Soundout Laboratories	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari. Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP. Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields. Sanken Scenic Sounds Seasim Controls Ltd. Shuttlesound Solid State Logic Sounderaft Electronics Sounderaft Electroni	
Lexicon Inc.         Magnetic Tapes         Marquee Electronics         Michael Stevens & partners         Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd.         Multitrack Hire Ltd.         Music Labs         MXR Innovations         Optical & Textile Ltd.         Otari         Pan Communications Inc.         Playback Studio         PSP         Rank Strand Sound         Red Acoustics         Revox         Scenic Sounds         Scenic Sounds         Seasim Controls Ltd.         Shuttlesound         Solid State Logic         Soundcraft Electronics         Soundout Laboratories.         Sowner Ltd. EA         Standard Tape Laboratory Inc.	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari. Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP. Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields. Sanken Scenic Sounds Seasim Controls Ltd. Shuttlesound Solid State Logic Soundcraft Electronics Sowner Ltd. EA Standard Tape Laboratory Inc. Studie Spares.	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields. Sanken Scenic Sounds Scanken Scenic Sounds Saken Soundout Laboratories. Sounder Ltd. Standard Tape Laboratory Inc. Studio Spares. Surrey Electronics	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields. Sanken Scenic Sounds Schoeps GmbH Seasim Controls Ltd. Shuttlesound Solid State Logic Soundcaft Electronics Soundcaft Spares Studio Spares Surrey Electronics Surrey Electronics Soundcaft Enterprises Inc.	
Lexicon Inc.         Magnetic Tapes         Marquee Electronics         Michael Stevens & partners         Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd.         Multitrack Hire Ltd.         Music Labs         MXR Innovations         Optical & Textile Ltd.         Otari         Pan Communications Inc.         Playback Studio         PSP         Rank Strand Sound         Red Acoustics         Revox         Scenic Sounds         Scenic Sounds         Seasim Controls Ltd.         Shuttlesound         Solid State Logic         Soundcraft Electronics         Soundout Laboratories.         Sowner Ltd. EA         Standard Tape Laboratory Inc.         Studio Spares.         Surrey Electronics Ltd.         Swistone Electronics Ltd.	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari. Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP. Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields. Sanken Scenic Sounds Schoeps GmbH Seasim Controls Ltd. Shuttlesound Solid State Logic Sounderaft Electronics Sounderaft Electronics Sounder Ltd. Studier Studier Studier Studier Studier Surrey Electronics Swintek Enterprises Inc. Swistone Electronics Ltd. Syco Systems Ltd. 4	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari. Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP. Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields. Sanken Scenic Sounds Schoeps GmbH Seasim Controls Ltd. Shuttlesound Solid State Logic Sounderaft Electronics Sounderaft Electronics Sounder Laboratory Inc. Studier Studier Studier Surrey Electronics Swintek Enterprises Inc. Swistone Electronics Ltd. Syco Systems Ltd. Syco Systems Ltd. Yeo Systems Ltd. Syco Systems Ltd. Syco Systems Ltd. Syco Systems Ltd. Attachard Projects. Marchard Papelogets. Marchard Papelo	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields Sanken Scenic Sounds Scenic Sounds Scenic Sounds Solid State Logic Soundcraft Electronics Soundcraft Electronics Sourey Electronics Swittek Enterprises Inc. Swittek Enterprises Inc. Swisstone Electronics Ltd. Syco Systems Ltd. 4 Technical Projects Thorn EMI	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields Sanken Scenic Sounds Scenic Sounds Schoeps GmbH Seasim Controls Ltd. Shutlesound Solid State Logic Soundcraft Electronics Soundcraft Electronics Sowter Ltd. EA Studio Spares Surrey Electronics Ltd. Switek Enterprises Inc. Swistone Electronics Ltd. Swistone Electronics Ltd. Syco Systems Ltd. Trident Audio Developments Ltd.	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields Sanken Scenic Sounds Scenic Sounds Schoeps GmbH Seasim Controls Ltd. Shutlesound Solid State Logic Soundcraft Electronics Soundcraft Electronics Sowter Ltd. EA Studio Spares Surrey Electronics Ltd. Studer Studer Studer Switek Enterprises Inc. Switek Enterprises Inc. Swistone Electronics Ltd. Syco Systems Ltd. Trident Audio Developments Ltd. Turnkey. 18, 1	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs MXR Innovations Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields Sanken Scenic Sounds Scenic Sounds Schoeps GmbH Seasim Controls Ltd. Shutlesound Solid State Logic Soundcraft Electronics Soundcraft Electronics Sowter Ltd. EA Studio Spares Surrey Electronics Ltd. Switek Enterprises Inc. Swistone Electronics Ltd. Swistone Electronics Ltd. Syco Systems Ltd. Trident Audio Developments Ltd.	
Lexicon Inc. Magnetic Tapes Marquee Electronics Michael Stevens & partners Mike Fraser Film Services Ltd. Multitrack Hire Ltd. Music Labs Optical & Textile Ltd. Otari Pan Communications Inc. Playback Studio PSP Rank Strand Sound. Red Acoustics Revox Revox Rycote Microphone Windshields Sanken Scenic Sounds Scenic Sounds Schoeps GmbH Seasim Controls Ltd. Shutlesound Solid State Logic Soundcraft Electronics Soundcraft Electronics Sowter Ltd. EA Studio Spares Surrey Electronics Ltd. Studer Studer Studer Switek Enterprises Inc. Switek Enterprises Inc. Swistone Electronics Ltd. Syco Systems Ltd. Trident Audio Developments Ltd. Turnkey. 18, 1	

Studio Sound is available without charge to qualified readers: these are directors, managers, executives and key personnel actively engaged in sound recording in any part of the world. The Publisher reserves the right to refuse applications considered inappropriate and restrict the number of free copies sent to any one company or organisation. Non-qualifying readers can buy *Studio Sound* at an annual subscription of £14.00. All enquiries to: Subscription Department, Link House Publications PLC, Link House, Dingwall Avenue, Croydon CR9 2TA, Great Britain. Phone 01-686 2599, Published by Link House Magazines (Croydon) Limited on behalf of the proprietors, Link House Publications PLC, Robert Rogers House, New Orchard, Poole, Dorset BH15 1LU and printed by Lawrence-Allen Ltd., Gloucester Street, Weston-super-Mare, Avon BS23 1TB.

# From reel to reel from batch to batch from delivery to delivery quality and consistency.

Compelling characteristics of SPR 50 LH are not only its excellent and well balanced electroacoustical properties but especially also its consistency. (Narrow tolerances for all characteristics.) You



know what it means when things go fast and furious in the studio: No time for adjusting or aligning.

You have to be able to rely on a tape whose characteristics remain; both unchanged and top quality.

BASF's SPR 50 LH gives you this surety.

Reliable in operation BASF SPR 50 LH.



BASF Aktiengesellschaft Gottlieb-Daimler-Str. 10 D-6800 Mannheim 1 Telephone: 06 21/40 08-1 Telex: 464 990 basf d





### THE OTARI MTR-10 SERIES ...I thoroughly recommend this machine... Hugb Ford, Studio Sound, December 1981

"The Otari MTR-10 has an exceptionally high standard of construction in the electronics department with sensible controls which allow accurate and quick alignment.

"Great care has clearly been taken in the overall functional layout of the machine which has many unusual features for a machine at this price. Overall I thoroughly recommend this machine for its performance which could justify a considerably higher price."

The MTR-10 Series are fully microprocessorcontrolled mastering/production recorders available in four formats: ¼" full-track; ¼" two channel (pictured above); ½" two channel and ½" four channel.

Working closely with industry leaders in broadcasting, film and recording, we have designed superbly reliable recorders which consistently deliver performance to the highest standards.

To receive the complete text of Hugh Ford's review, a comprehensive brochure and price

details, or to arrange your own "hands-on" review, call one of our authorised dealers now or contact us directly at 0753-38261 and ask for Mick Boggis.

The MTR-10 Series recorders are like no other tape machines; built with quality you can hear and feel, affordability that makes Otari the "Technology You Can Touch."

Otari Electric (UK) Ltd., Herschel Industrial Centre, 22 Church Street, Slough SL1 1TP, Berkshire, Tel:0753-38261 Telex:849453 OTARI G

Authorised Dealers:

ITA 1-7 Harewood Avenue, Marylebone Road, London NW1 6LE Tel: 01-724 2497/8 & 01-724 3768 Telex: 21879 TURNKEY

8 Barnet Road, New Barnet, Herts EN4 8RW Tel: 01-440 9221

**OTARI** Technology You Can Touch